

MAY 7, 2018  
7 PM PST / 10 PM EST

FREDDY SILVA  
ANCIENT WISDOM  
FOR MODERN LIVES

**Ep. 851**  
**F2B**  
WITH JIMMY CHURCH



copyright 2018 fade to black [www.jimmychurchradio.com](http://www.jimmychurchradio.com)

1  
00:00:12,480 --> 00:00:10,770

[Music]

2  
00:00:16,269 --> 00:00:12,490

[Applause]

3  
00:00:19,780 --> 00:00:16,279

this hope radio for the masses headliner

4  
00:00:21,700 --> 00:00:19,790

between July 3 1947 here on the Air

5  
00:00:24,160 --> 00:00:21,710

Force with Rezanov start applying there

6  
00:00:27,100 --> 00:00:24,170

- found and is now in the possession of

7  
00:00:29,290 --> 00:00:27,110

the RA the game is rigged changed the

8  
00:00:32,319 --> 00:00:29,300

game age

9  
00:00:36,610 --> 00:00:32,329

I occasionally think how quickly our

10  
00:00:39,280 --> 00:00:36,620

differences worldwide would vanish if we

11  
00:00:45,470 --> 00:00:39,290

were facing an alien threat from outside

12  
00:00:50,690 --> 00:00:47,750

this is fade to black with your host

13  
00:00:52,790 --> 00:00:50,700

Jimmy Church on a game changer radio

14

00:00:54,069 --> 00:00:52,800

network and kgraney

15

00:00:58,030 --> 00:00:54,079

the global radio

16

00:01:06,600 --> 00:01:02,890

to the Year 1980

17

00:01:08,760 --> 00:01:06,610

[Music]

18

00:01:12,999 --> 00:01:08,770

you are listening to fade to black with

19

00:01:18,340 --> 00:01:13,009

jimmy touch only game-changing network

20

00:01:29,260 --> 00:01:18,350

good evening fade to black misspoke

21

00:01:34,880 --> 00:01:29,270

radio for the masses yeah it's Monday

22

00:01:38,240 --> 00:01:34,890

Monday May 7th 2018 127 days into the

23

00:01:41,469 --> 00:01:38,250

new year just 238 days left we are live

24

00:01:43,969 --> 00:01:41,479

from a bunker somewhere in downtown

25

00:01:45,469 --> 00:01:43,979

Burbank California and I would like to

26

00:01:48,680 --> 00:01:45,479

welcome everybody listening all around

27

00:01:51,889 --> 00:01:48,690

the world and all across the United

28

00:01:54,169 --> 00:01:51,899

States hither and thither to and fro

29

00:01:56,919 --> 00:01:54,179

back and forth up and down east and west

30

00:02:00,289 --> 00:01:56,929

north and south far and near

31

00:02:02,539 --> 00:02:00,299

this is fade to black for kjc are the

32

00:02:05,960 --> 00:02:02,549

game changer network and Keiji are a the

33

00:02:08,779 --> 00:02:05,970

planet I'm Jimmy Church what is cracking

34

00:02:13,820 --> 00:02:08,789

everybody how you doing I hope you had a

35

00:02:19,430 --> 00:02:13,830

great weekend who's challenging around

36

00:02:21,020 --> 00:02:19,440

here so much so much to do and but but

37

00:02:24,380 --> 00:02:21,030

we got it done and I'm talking about on

38

00:02:27,830 --> 00:02:24,390

stellar and and the show and show prep

39

00:02:30,410 --> 00:02:27,840

and websites and social media and

40

00:02:32,979 --> 00:02:30,420

everything else it was just a very very

41

00:02:37,699 --> 00:02:32,989

busy weekend down here in the bunker and

42

00:02:41,390 --> 00:02:37,709

over at the house Rita had me doing my

43

00:02:44,330 --> 00:02:41,400

chores all weekend Saturday night by the

44

00:02:47,870 --> 00:02:44,340

way so you know I'm doing chores I'm

45

00:02:51,370 --> 00:02:47,880

vacuuming and mopping I'm cleaning doing

46

00:02:55,099 --> 00:02:51,380

laundry I'm doing chores right chores

47

00:02:59,870 --> 00:02:55,109

kitchen chores and I turn to Rita's like

48

00:03:02,599 --> 00:02:59,880

8:30 at night and I said hey can I

49

00:03:06,050 --> 00:03:02,609

please now I did my chores can I please

50

00:03:09,800 --> 00:03:06,060

go get on on stellar she goes okay 15

51  
00:03:11,930 --> 00:03:09,810  
minutes oh my god well okay it sounds

52  
00:03:15,430 --> 00:03:11,940  
like a fair trade to me you know got my

53  
00:03:18,020 --> 00:03:15,440  
chores done I get 15 minutes on line

54  
00:03:20,780 --> 00:03:18,030  
jumped out on stellar hey everybody I

55  
00:03:23,509 --> 00:03:20,790  
got 15 minutes what's up you know and

56  
00:03:25,610 --> 00:03:23,519  
Rita said I just want to go watch movies

57  
00:03:28,789 --> 00:03:25,620  
now let's go relax enough

58  
00:03:32,210 --> 00:03:28,799  
that internet stuff and she's right so

59  
00:03:34,820 --> 00:03:32,220  
that's what we did on Saturday was just

60  
00:03:37,789 --> 00:03:34,830  
so much fun and there you go

61  
00:03:40,280 --> 00:03:37,799  
exciting weekend around here though you

62  
00:03:44,210 --> 00:03:40,290  
can follow us on Twitter at Jay Church

63  
00:03:47,630 --> 00:03:44,220

Radiohead chaser radio temporarily for

64

00:03:51,710 --> 00:03:47,640

the time being you can still follow and

65

00:03:53,839 --> 00:03:51,720

like over at Facebook until that thing

66

00:03:56,390 --> 00:03:53,849

runs its course and of course YouTube

67

00:03:58,849 --> 00:03:56,400

you can subscribe over there tonight we

68

00:04:01,240 --> 00:03:58,859

have very special guests first time

69

00:04:04,849 --> 00:04:01,250

Freddie Silva is here

70

00:04:08,150 --> 00:04:04,859

ancient wisdom for modern times is the

71

00:04:10,910 --> 00:04:08,160

discussion one of the great researchers

72

00:04:13,490 --> 00:04:10,920

one of the great speakers out there

73

00:04:16,099 --> 00:04:13,500

Freddie Silva joins us tonight so this

74

00:04:19,159 --> 00:04:16,109

is gonna be one of those shows I'm gonna

75

00:04:21,229 --> 00:04:19,169

I'll go ahead and put the f2b guarantee

76

00:04:23,210 --> 00:04:21,239

right on the front this is gonna be one

77

00:04:25,340 --> 00:04:23,220

of those shows that you'll remember and

78

00:04:27,980 --> 00:04:25,350

listen to over and over again in the

79

00:04:31,879 --> 00:04:27,990

archives so but tonight's you get it

80

00:04:34,159 --> 00:04:31,889

live and Freddie will be at contact in

81

00:04:37,100 --> 00:04:34,169

the desert coming up later this month in

82

00:04:39,860 --> 00:04:37,110

three weeks we'll be out - I can't even

83

00:04:41,300 --> 00:04:39,870

believe it three weeks out of contact in

84

00:04:41,779 --> 00:04:41,310

the desert and I was talking to

85

00:04:43,850 --> 00:04:41,789

everybody

86

00:04:46,339 --> 00:04:43,860

The Fader nuts on the bunker cam right

87

00:04:48,760 --> 00:04:46,349

before the show that after tonight after

88

00:04:52,310 --> 00:04:48,770

the discussion with Freddie tonight

89

00:04:55,790 --> 00:04:52,320

laughing yeah that was me this weekend

90

00:04:59,300 --> 00:04:55,800

that was me this ha ha ha

91

00:05:01,810 --> 00:04:59,310

that's gonna get a retweet that's me

92

00:05:06,500 --> 00:05:01,820

with a vacuum cleaner yep that was me I

93

00:05:08,150 --> 00:05:06,510

admit it I admit it so funny you know

94

00:05:10,370 --> 00:05:08,160

you know how I try to get out of my

95

00:05:13,760 --> 00:05:10,380

chores this weekend I turned to read and

96

00:05:16,370 --> 00:05:13,770

I said uh can can I go buy a new vacuum

97

00:05:18,379 --> 00:05:16,380

cleaner don't need one but I was just

98

00:05:20,750 --> 00:05:18,389

trying to delay things and I could go up

99

00:05:23,300 --> 00:05:20,760

to the store for a couple hours ago shop

100

00:05:25,400 --> 00:05:23,310

and then come back and put the new

101  
00:05:27,920 --> 00:05:25,410  
vacuum cleaner together and then somehow

102  
00:05:31,040 --> 00:05:27,930  
just run out of time you know that was

103  
00:05:33,439 --> 00:05:31,050  
the plan she saw through that and like a

104  
00:05:35,510 --> 00:05:33,449  
clean piece of glass so I was saying

105  
00:05:39,330 --> 00:05:35,520  
everybody out before the show on the

106  
00:05:42,330 --> 00:05:39,340  
bunker cam that after tonight

107  
00:05:45,270 --> 00:05:42,340  
I can guarantee that everybody listening

108  
00:05:47,010 --> 00:05:45,280  
to this show and listens to Freddie will

109  
00:05:48,930 --> 00:05:47,020  
be at Freddie's presentations that

110  
00:05:51,810 --> 00:05:48,940  
contact in the desert you will chase him

111  
00:05:54,480 --> 00:05:51,820  
down and go in and hear what he has to

112  
00:05:56,250 --> 00:05:54,490  
say he is that electric it's going to be

113  
00:06:00,750 --> 00:05:56,260

a great conversation tonight tomorrow

114

00:06:05,180 --> 00:06:00,760

night we have Nick Pope and Technology

115

00:06:07,140 --> 00:06:05,190

alien et tech disclosure alien religions

116

00:06:08,760 --> 00:06:07,150

that's what we're going to talk about

117

00:06:14,250 --> 00:06:08,770

tomorrow night of course we got to talk

118

00:06:17,070 --> 00:06:14,260

about the mo D with Nick I'm sure all of

119

00:06:19,950 --> 00:06:17,080

the current subjects in ethology and our

120

00:06:21,390 --> 00:06:19,960

community will be talked about tomorrow

121

00:06:23,159 --> 00:06:21,400

night and then Wednesday night we have a

122

00:06:25,620 --> 00:06:23,169

very special surprise guest we can't

123

00:06:27,420 --> 00:06:25,630

announce that yet and but that will be

124

00:06:29,730 --> 00:06:27,430

Wednesday night Thursday is another

125

00:06:31,520 --> 00:06:29,740

Fator night with Jon Rappoport and

126

00:06:34,770 --> 00:06:31,530

there's no more fake newsroom live

127

00:06:38,850 --> 00:06:34,780

followed by open lines all night long

128

00:06:42,150 --> 00:06:38,860

now for all of you new listeners to the

129

00:06:45,659 --> 00:06:42,160

show we are completely interactive here

130

00:06:50,100 --> 00:06:45,669

we have our chat rooms over a kgr a and

131

00:06:53,159 --> 00:06:50,110

Spreaker they are live in front of me as

132

00:06:55,790 --> 00:06:53,169

a matter of fact let's just do this good

133

00:07:00,150 --> 00:06:55,800

evening everybody

134

00:07:03,719 --> 00:07:00,160

good evening there you go

135

00:07:06,390 --> 00:07:03,729

and Twitter is always up live in front

136

00:07:07,950 --> 00:07:06,400

of me we used tweet deck if you want to

137

00:07:09,930 --> 00:07:07,960

hang out with this get tweet deck that's

138

00:07:14,370 --> 00:07:09,940

the easiest thing to do but certainly

139

00:07:18,810 --> 00:07:14,380

the sandbox is accessible with hashtag F

140

00:07:21,510 --> 00:07:18,820

to be F the number to be hashtag F to be

141

00:07:24,000 --> 00:07:21,520

on Twitter and there will be a few

142

00:07:25,560 --> 00:07:24,010

thousand tweets tonight posted right

143

00:07:27,420 --> 00:07:25,570

there live during the show come and join

144

00:07:28,800 --> 00:07:27,430

in on the conversations and hang out

145

00:07:31,080 --> 00:07:28,810

with all the other fader Don so it's a

146

00:07:34,110 --> 00:07:31,090

great place to hang out hashtag F to be

147

00:07:36,540 --> 00:07:34,120

Q is fade to black questions any

148

00:07:41,400 --> 00:07:36,550

questions or comments during the show

149

00:07:46,320 --> 00:07:41,410

tonight and I will get them and okay

150

00:07:49,110 --> 00:07:46,330

this just popped up 15 seconds ago hey

151

00:07:50,880 --> 00:07:49,120

JC I'm looking at on stellar right now I

152

00:07:52,620 --> 00:07:50,890

want to make a donation do you know if

153

00:07:54,630 --> 00:07:52,630

that part of the system is fully

154

00:07:56,820 --> 00:07:54,640

functioning want to make sure that my

155

00:07:59,720 --> 00:07:56,830

money gets to where it is meant to go

156

00:08:03,720 --> 00:07:59,730

Thanks yes I believe that it is actually

157

00:08:06,330 --> 00:08:03,730

I had a couple of people today told me

158

00:08:08,970 --> 00:08:06,340

that they made donations so yes you can

159

00:08:10,830 --> 00:08:08,980

go and do that and as you can see for

160

00:08:12,890 --> 00:08:10,840

every dollar it's not actually well it's

161

00:08:17,850 --> 00:08:12,900

kind of a donation you're actually

162

00:08:22,170 --> 00:08:17,860

purchasing tokens so you get five tokens

163

00:08:24,120 --> 00:08:22,180

for every dollar that you donate so if

164

00:08:26,880 --> 00:08:24,130

you want to test this system this is

165

00:08:29,010 --> 00:08:26,890

from Eddie and Pennsylvania Eddie if you

166

00:08:30,930 --> 00:08:29,020

want to test this system don't need five

167

00:08:33,540 --> 00:08:30,940

bucks see what happens in your wallet

168

00:08:35,279 --> 00:08:33,550

and and you know what just for me I

169

00:08:36,659 --> 00:08:35,289

should have done that today it got away

170

00:08:39,360 --> 00:08:36,669

from me a little bit I was actually

171

00:08:41,370 --> 00:08:39,370

gonna donate myself just to test the

172

00:08:42,960 --> 00:08:41,380

system but I understand that it's

173

00:08:46,020 --> 00:08:42,970

working we wouldn't have it up there if

174

00:08:48,540 --> 00:08:46,030

it wasn't so go go donate five or ten

175

00:08:51,240 --> 00:08:48,550

bucks and so yeah that would be a good

176

00:08:53,280 --> 00:08:51,250

way to get 50 tokens I'm gonna get to

177

00:08:56,250 --> 00:08:53,290

all of that in just a second here

178

00:08:58,860 --> 00:08:56,260

but you can email throughout the show

179

00:09:01,880 --> 00:08:58,870

which is Jimmy and Jimmy church radio

180

00:09:07,170 --> 00:09:01,890

comm but I've got some breaking news and

181

00:09:10,730 --> 00:09:07,180

tonight after the show Armenia will be

182

00:09:14,580 --> 00:09:10,740

electing their new prime minister Nicole

183

00:09:16,770 --> 00:09:14,590

passion yawn and he is the leader of

184

00:09:19,590 --> 00:09:16,780

their velvet revolution a revolution

185

00:09:22,800 --> 00:09:19,600

that the mainstream media chose to

186

00:09:27,480 --> 00:09:22,810

ignore ten days ago he was arrested in

187

00:09:30,420 --> 00:09:27,490

the streets yanked by his neck and then

188

00:09:33,660 --> 00:09:30,430

he was released and then one week ago

189

00:09:36,600 --> 00:09:33,670

today the ruling Republican Party

190

00:09:38,580 --> 00:09:36,610

rejected him and he was the only

191

00:09:41,400 --> 00:09:38,590

candidate I don't know how that's

192

00:09:44,760 --> 00:09:41,410

possible but Rita and I watched it live

193

00:09:47,310 --> 00:09:44,770

the revolution continued the population

194

00:09:50,580 --> 00:09:47,320

in Armenia literally danced in the

195

00:09:53,490 --> 00:09:50,590

streets blocking the airport government

196

00:09:57,000 --> 00:09:53,500

buildings the streets shut the city down

197

00:09:59,910 --> 00:09:57,010

with music and happiness and the

198

00:10:03,570 --> 00:09:59,920

government caved and tonight tomorrow

199

00:10:05,220 --> 00:10:03,580

already in Armenia a new beginning and

200

00:10:06,070 --> 00:10:05,230

I'll just say this never give up

201  
00:10:10,480 --> 00:10:06,080  
never

202  
00:10:15,310 --> 00:10:10,490  
Surrender okay seriously now the shirt

203  
00:10:17,020 --> 00:10:15,320  
that I am wearing and I'll stand up go

204  
00:10:20,680 --> 00:10:17,030  
ahead Franky four fingers here's your

205  
00:10:24,070 --> 00:10:20,690  
shot the shirt that I am wearing right

206  
00:10:29,320 --> 00:10:24,080  
here look at that how cool is this

207  
00:10:33,280 --> 00:10:29,330  
hey that shirt has a slogan on it it's

208  
00:10:38,080 --> 00:10:33,290  
right there in Armenian do coffe meaning

209  
00:10:42,390 --> 00:10:38,090  
with courage whatever you do do it with

210  
00:10:47,680 --> 00:10:42,400  
courage okay and by the way do cuff

211  
00:10:51,220 --> 00:10:47,690  
Duchovny ah think about that for a

212  
00:10:53,650 --> 00:10:51,230  
second right okay so there you go and

213  
00:10:54,820 --> 00:10:53,660

Rita's gonna post up in Twitter if you

214

00:10:56,860 --> 00:10:54,830

guys want to get one of these shirts

215

00:11:00,250 --> 00:10:56,870

they got the really cool hats too as

216

00:11:02,920 --> 00:11:00,260

well it'll be up here in Twitter in just

217

00:11:06,460 --> 00:11:02,930

a minute and you'll be able to go and

218

00:11:10,090 --> 00:11:06,470

get your own but they're very cool sure

219

00:11:18,250 --> 00:11:10,100

it's hard to get here here in Burbank

220

00:11:21,580 --> 00:11:18,260

Glendale which is a huge how do I say

221

00:11:24,790 --> 00:11:21,590

the huge community of the Armenian

222

00:11:27,940 --> 00:11:24,800

people so here this is the shirt to get

223

00:11:30,520 --> 00:11:27,950

don't ask me how I got mine it wasn't

224

00:11:31,660 --> 00:11:30,530

easy I didn't do it my daughter pulled

225

00:11:36,040 --> 00:11:31,670

some strings

226

00:11:39,280 --> 00:11:36,050

God is the the teachers the singer first

227

00:11:42,280 --> 00:11:39,290

system of a down he's over in Armenia

228

00:11:46,150 --> 00:11:42,290

and he's participating in all of this

229

00:11:47,890 --> 00:11:46,160

too as well and so it's just exciting

230

00:11:49,570 --> 00:11:47,900

times and that's going down tonight

231

00:11:52,270 --> 00:11:49,580

after the show so you know what we're

232

00:11:55,210 --> 00:11:52,280

gonna do we're gonna stay up all night

233

00:11:57,990 --> 00:11:55,220

and we're gonna watch all of this live

234

00:12:01,390 --> 00:11:58,000

streaming out of Armenia it's great

235

00:12:02,980 --> 00:12:01,400

great amazing television and we've been

236

00:12:06,820 --> 00:12:02,990

doing this for the last two weeks and

237

00:12:10,930 --> 00:12:06,830

and I've just got to say to watch to

238

00:12:13,060 --> 00:12:10,940

watch the Armenian people take control

239

00:12:15,640 --> 00:12:13,070

of their company our country after all

240

00:12:19,610 --> 00:12:15,650

of this this corruption and repression

241

00:12:25,930 --> 00:12:19,620

is it's just the most amazing thing to

242

00:12:28,970 --> 00:12:25,940

old young children students the military

243

00:12:32,920 --> 00:12:28,980

everybody in the streets the ruling

244

00:12:35,660 --> 00:12:32,930

elite there you know you're a politician

245

00:12:40,250 --> 00:12:35,670

making decisions but yet you own the

246

00:12:43,579 --> 00:12:40,260

only Sugar Company in Armenia it's like

247

00:12:46,100 --> 00:12:43,589

wait a minute you know and it's been

248

00:12:48,170 --> 00:12:46,110

like that the example of the ruling

249

00:12:49,730 --> 00:12:48,180

elite the Republican Party there's all

250

00:12:52,880 --> 00:12:49,740

these rich people that own everything

251  
00:12:54,950 --> 00:12:52,890  
and they make decisions with the law to

252  
00:12:57,140 --> 00:12:54,960  
benefit themselves and so you have

253  
00:13:00,050 --> 00:12:57,150  
really rich people and really poor and

254  
00:13:02,240 --> 00:13:00,060  
no middle class and no reason to have

255  
00:13:03,650 --> 00:13:02,250  
hope well you know Armenian people stood

256  
00:13:06,440 --> 00:13:03,660  
up and they are done with it so that's

257  
00:13:09,140 --> 00:13:06,450  
what's going down tonight okay Rita get

258  
00:13:11,210 --> 00:13:09,150  
those links up I want to I want to get

259  
00:13:15,230 --> 00:13:11,220  
those up in Twitter for the shirts and

260  
00:13:18,740 --> 00:13:15,240  
the artists there you go okay today is

261  
00:13:23,510 --> 00:13:18,750  
day 13 of on stellar of the alpha

262  
00:13:27,410 --> 00:13:23,520  
testing and now a huge update happened

263  
00:13:29,030 --> 00:13:27,420

over the weekend a big big big deal not

264

00:13:31,190 --> 00:13:29,040

only on the look in the field new user

265

00:13:36,140 --> 00:13:31,200

interface but a bunch of functions are

266

00:13:38,750 --> 00:13:36,150

now live on the site it's faster it's

267

00:13:40,699 --> 00:13:38,760

cooler it's better it's amazing there

268

00:13:44,510 --> 00:13:40,709

are thousands and thousands of people

269

00:13:46,910 --> 00:13:44,520

over right now on on stellar you need to

270

00:13:49,070 --> 00:13:46,920

go and get registered and and get your

271

00:13:51,019 --> 00:13:49,080

profile going and go check it out we're

272

00:13:52,910 --> 00:13:51,029

going to be an alpha is running so

273

00:13:55,579 --> 00:13:52,920

amazing right now that we're probably

274

00:13:58,550 --> 00:13:55,589

going to bounce out of alpha and and get

275

00:14:01,160 --> 00:13:58,560

straight to beta there are a couple of

276

00:14:04,579 --> 00:14:01,170

major features that are going to be

277

00:14:07,250 --> 00:14:04,589

added in the next day or two but one of

278

00:14:08,960 --> 00:14:07,260

the things that it has been launched in

279

00:14:11,329 --> 00:14:08,970

this land you got to go do it you got to

280

00:14:14,120 --> 00:14:11,339

go register to see this is now your

281

00:14:17,240 --> 00:14:14,130

wallet is there so if your registered

282

00:14:18,920 --> 00:14:17,250

user you've got a wallet a crypto wallet

283

00:14:20,750 --> 00:14:18,930

with tokens in it and it's right there

284

00:14:22,430 --> 00:14:20,760

on your profile page only you can see it

285

00:14:24,980 --> 00:14:22,440

nobody else can see how many tokens yeah

286

00:14:28,730 --> 00:14:24,990

but you go and you write and right there

287

00:14:33,280 --> 00:14:28,740

boom wallet tokens in it it's just free

288

00:14:36,040 --> 00:14:33,290

tokens and it's it's it's a way to

289

00:14:38,770 --> 00:14:36,050

get you started at Han stellar so you

290

00:14:40,840 --> 00:14:38,780

can go and have fun and and and support

291

00:14:44,560 --> 00:14:40,850

and and upvote and downvote and all of

292

00:14:46,180 --> 00:14:44,570

that right now the wallets are there the

293

00:14:48,220 --> 00:14:46,190

tokens are there can't use them yet

294

00:14:51,820 --> 00:14:48,230

because the blockchain is going to be

295

00:14:53,680 --> 00:14:51,830

added in a week or two and then once the

296

00:14:55,720 --> 00:14:53,690

blockchain gets added maybe it may be a

297

00:14:57,580 --> 00:14:55,730

little longer it's security stuff and

298

00:15:00,000 --> 00:14:57,590

things that were working on but once

299

00:15:04,150 --> 00:15:00,010

that go were hitting the ground running

300

00:15:06,370 --> 00:15:04,160

okay so go now and and register over at

301

00:15:09,460 --> 00:15:06,380

on stellar the security it's

302

00:15:12,700 --> 00:15:09,470

decentralized a token economy

303

00:15:15,580 --> 00:15:12,710

it's internet 3.0 it's it's fast it's

304

00:15:17,950 --> 00:15:15,590

sleek it is an amazing social media

305

00:15:19,510 --> 00:15:17,960

platform and I can assure you if you

306

00:15:22,420 --> 00:15:19,520

haven't been there yet go and register

307

00:15:25,270 --> 00:15:22,430

now it's simple just I'm stellar calm

308

00:15:27,670 --> 00:15:25,280

okay well that should redirect you to

309

00:15:33,550 --> 00:15:27,680

alpha at on stellar comm we sent out

310

00:15:35,440 --> 00:15:33,560

emails today to everybody and that has

311

00:15:37,270 --> 00:15:35,450

registered and pre registered so now

312

00:15:39,160 --> 00:15:37,280

you've got it you click on the just

313

00:15:42,550 --> 00:15:39,170

right there go straight everything is

314

00:15:46,720 --> 00:15:42,560

streamlined and running and so there you

315

00:15:48,700 --> 00:15:46,730

go alright and John

316

00:15:51,940 --> 00:15:48,710

Franky four fingers who said I don't see

317

00:15:54,670 --> 00:15:51,950

my wallet well it's because Susie's got

318

00:15:56,350 --> 00:15:54,680

her hands on it okay I'm just gonna let

319

00:15:57,360 --> 00:15:56,360

you know now John you got to be careful

320

00:16:00,910 --> 00:15:57,370

with that

321

00:16:02,260 --> 00:16:00,920

alright think about it know your wallets

322

00:16:03,580 --> 00:16:02,270

right there you go to your profile on

323

00:16:06,310 --> 00:16:03,590

the left-hand side of the page right

324

00:16:08,440 --> 00:16:06,320

above your friends and groups it's right

325

00:16:11,740 --> 00:16:08,450

there there's your wallet it's sitting

326

00:16:18,180 --> 00:16:11,750

right there so go and register today

327

00:16:21,100 --> 00:16:18,190

over at on stellar ons ta ons te ll AR

328

00:16:26,380 --> 00:16:21,110

dot-com you can also go straight to

329

00:16:28,390 --> 00:16:26,390

alpha dot on stellar dot-com okay here

330

00:16:31,240 --> 00:16:28,400

you go thank you for posting that Rita

331

00:16:33,970 --> 00:16:31,250

everybody here's the t-shirts and and

332

00:16:37,060 --> 00:16:33,980

stuff if you want to go and check that

333

00:16:39,010 --> 00:16:37,070

out for the Armenian Revolution just

334

00:16:41,050 --> 00:16:39,020

absolutely incredible what's going on I

335

00:16:43,450 --> 00:16:41,060

can't wait to give this show underway

336

00:16:45,330 --> 00:16:43,460

tonight because Freddie Silva's here

337

00:16:46,480 --> 00:16:45,340

we're gonna have an amazing conversation

338

00:16:48,880 --> 00:16:46,490

the

339

00:16:52,690 --> 00:16:48,890

time's gonna blow by it's gonna be super

340

00:16:53,320 --> 00:16:52,700

cool and then in the car back over to

341

00:16:58,329 --> 00:16:53,330

the house

342

00:17:00,280 --> 00:16:58,339

Armenia Revolution real time well

343

00:17:03,160 --> 00:17:00,290

watching all these YouTube feeds and

344

00:17:05,079 --> 00:17:03,170

we've got tablets and cell phones going

345

00:17:08,410 --> 00:17:05,089

and we can watch everything it's just

346

00:17:14,319 --> 00:17:08,420

it's just so cool so there you go I see

347

00:17:18,669 --> 00:17:14,329

my wallet yes yeah my wallet yes John

348

00:17:25,230 --> 00:17:18,679

gets his wallet when Suzy has a sudden

349

00:17:26,919 --> 00:17:25,240

room just saying you guys are too funny

350

00:17:29,950 --> 00:17:26,929

okay good

351

00:17:33,700 --> 00:17:29,960

there we are now a couple of things

352

00:17:36,250 --> 00:17:33,710

really quick so tech gathering I got a

353

00:17:37,600 --> 00:17:36,260

lot of email over the weekend and I

354

00:17:39,010 --> 00:17:37,610

realized that everybody's starting to

355

00:17:42,970 --> 00:17:39,020

gear up for the summer and starting to

356

00:17:45,880 --> 00:17:42,980

make plans so Seoul Tech gathering comm

357

00:17:48,280 --> 00:17:45,890

is where you need to go if you go over

358

00:17:51,370 --> 00:17:48,290

to Jimmy Church radio you can see the

359

00:17:53,230 --> 00:17:51,380

Seoul tech gathering banner right there

360

00:17:55,930 --> 00:17:53,240

click on that you'll see all of the

361

00:17:59,410 --> 00:17:55,940

speakers we're gonna be updating over

362

00:18:01,060 --> 00:17:59,420

the week the actual content and

363

00:18:03,990 --> 00:18:01,070

curriculum that will be teaching up

364

00:18:07,960 --> 00:18:04,000

there at Seoul Tech at E city ranch and

365

00:18:11,290 --> 00:18:07,970

all of your information is there you can

366

00:18:15,280 --> 00:18:11,300

also go over to e Sethi events dot-com

367

00:18:17,080 --> 00:18:15,290

and purchase anything that you need and

368

00:18:19,120 --> 00:18:17,090

that includes you know your meals

369

00:18:20,320 --> 00:18:19,130

because remember it's ecity ranch you're

370

00:18:22,120 --> 00:18:20,330

gonna be there so if you're gonna be

371

00:18:23,530 --> 00:18:22,130

camping you're gonna have meals and

372

00:18:26,890 --> 00:18:23,540

you're gonna be cooking at your campsite

373

00:18:28,840 --> 00:18:26,900

great okay if you want to get some meal

374

00:18:31,960 --> 00:18:28,850

tickets because the food there is

375

00:18:34,150 --> 00:18:31,970

absolutely incredible you can do that

376

00:18:36,850 --> 00:18:34,160

too campsites and all of the information

377

00:18:39,100 --> 00:18:36,860

that you need is is right there we're

378

00:18:41,620 --> 00:18:39,110

only selling 300 tickets somebody asked

379

00:18:45,870 --> 00:18:41,630

me the other day how many tickets are

380

00:18:49,600 --> 00:18:45,880

left and I can tell you this not many

381

00:18:51,970 --> 00:18:49,610

and it's my gas as of today probably

382

00:18:55,180 --> 00:18:51,980

less than a hundred and we're only

383

00:18:57,790 --> 00:18:55,190

selling three and it's gonna sell out so

384

00:18:59,970 --> 00:18:57,800

I keep warning everybody go and get your

385

00:19:03,690 --> 00:18:59,980

soul tech ticket

386

00:19:07,980 --> 00:19:03,700

we cannot sell more than 300 that not

387

00:19:12,570 --> 00:19:07,990

301 not 310 320 the capacity is just

388

00:19:17,640 --> 00:19:12,580

that it's 300 that's it and that and I

389

00:19:20,910 --> 00:19:17,650

mean that's it so there you go okay all

390

00:19:25,200 --> 00:19:20,920

right sole tech gathering calm in three

391

00:19:27,420 --> 00:19:25,210

short weeks we will be out of contact in

392

00:19:31,680 --> 00:19:27,430

the desert which is June 1st through the

393

00:19:34,500 --> 00:19:31,690

4th 2018 and Indian Wells Palm Springs

394

00:19:36,420 --> 00:19:34,510

at the Renaissance Resort & Spa

395

00:19:38,370 --> 00:19:36,430

we're going to be broadcasting live like

396

00:19:40,470 --> 00:19:38,380

we do every year fade to black in front

397

00:19:42,810 --> 00:19:40,480

of a studio audience and that'll be on

398

00:19:46,230 --> 00:19:42,820

Friday night there are four straight

399

00:19:47,580 --> 00:19:46,240

days and nights of events there and you

400

00:19:49,500 --> 00:19:47,590

can just click on the banner it said

401  
00:19:52,020 --> 00:19:49,510  
Jimmy Church radio calm it is the

402  
00:19:55,710 --> 00:19:52,030  
biggest and best UFO conference in the

403  
00:19:56,400 --> 00:19:55,720  
entire world and the greatest lineup of

404  
00:19:59,160 --> 00:19:56,410  
speakers

405  
00:20:02,130 --> 00:19:59,170  
tonight Freddie Silva will be speaking

406  
00:20:05,400 --> 00:20:02,140  
there and tomorrow night Nick Pope will

407  
00:20:06,810 --> 00:20:05,410  
be speaking and contact in the desert so

408  
00:20:09,330 --> 00:20:06,820  
go and click on the battles get your

409  
00:20:10,200 --> 00:20:09,340  
tickets on Stellar's gonna be there

410  
00:20:12,510 --> 00:20:10,210  
they're going to have a great booth

411  
00:20:15,450 --> 00:20:12,520  
we're gonna have a booth stillness in

412  
00:20:19,170 --> 00:20:15,460  
the storm and modern masters all four of

413  
00:20:23,370 --> 00:20:19,180

us are together with one giant footprint

414

00:20:25,530 --> 00:20:23,380

so come by and say hi and a lot of the

415

00:20:28,050 --> 00:20:25,540

industry leaders that we have the

416

00:20:30,000 --> 00:20:28,060

influencers over at on stellar will be

417

00:20:33,630 --> 00:20:30,010

hanging out also over the on stellar

418

00:20:37,740 --> 00:20:33,640

booth and fade to black booth and there

419

00:20:44,880 --> 00:20:37,750

you go so come by and say hi I just got

420

00:20:52,800 --> 00:20:44,890

a text from Sookie Lowe's it says he is

421

00:20:58,230 --> 00:20:52,810

funny he is literally in his in right

422

00:21:00,960 --> 00:20:58,240

now he is in Sardinia on his way to the

423

00:21:06,930 --> 00:21:00,970

South Pacific he's filming the new

424

00:21:08,640 --> 00:21:06,940

season of ancient aliens just like so

425

00:21:11,430 --> 00:21:08,650

jealous he's like don't be jealous man

426

00:21:12,690 --> 00:21:11,440

it's just work but there you go so

427

00:21:13,400 --> 00:21:12,700

anyways sooo clothes are gonna be on the

428

00:21:15,560 --> 00:21:13,410

show

429

00:21:18,050 --> 00:21:15,570

it's what we are talking about and we'll

430

00:21:19,730 --> 00:21:18,060

get him on next week or the week after

431

00:21:21,740 --> 00:21:19,740

okay

432

00:21:26,480 --> 00:21:21,750

don't forget to subscribe to our podcast

433

00:21:29,660 --> 00:21:26,490

over 850 archive shows custom apps Apple

434

00:21:31,220 --> 00:21:29,670

Android all for just \$2 a month you can

435

00:21:33,050 --> 00:21:31,230

also become a fader not over in our

436

00:21:34,610 --> 00:21:33,060

membership section on the site I got

437

00:21:36,590 --> 00:21:34,620

some emails from everybody over the

438

00:21:39,080 --> 00:21:36,600

weekend saying if they got the new fade

439

00:21:39,740 --> 00:21:39,090

to black shirts thank you and that they

440

00:21:41,150 --> 00:21:39,750

look great

441

00:21:44,120 --> 00:21:41,160

then I also got a couple of emails

442

00:21:44,570 --> 00:21:44,130

saying if I renewed two I get two new

443

00:21:46,630 --> 00:21:44,580

shirts

444

00:21:48,620 --> 00:21:46,640

yes and then I got other email and

445

00:21:50,450 --> 00:21:48,630

everybody listening right now you know

446

00:21:55,580 --> 00:21:50,460

who you are I got an email going you

447

00:21:58,220 --> 00:21:55,590

know what I want the old shirts so it's

448

00:22:02,980 --> 00:21:58,230

like a weird thing so you know the new

449

00:22:05,450 --> 00:22:02,990

shirts are for renewals the first time

450

00:22:07,970 --> 00:22:05,460

subscriptions to become a fade or not

451

00:22:10,220 --> 00:22:07,980

will be the old shirts in that way you

452

00:22:13,970 --> 00:22:10,230

can get both you want both you want the

453

00:22:16,580 --> 00:22:13,980

original you want the og shirts but you

454

00:22:18,890 --> 00:22:16,590

get the new shirts with a renewal all

455

00:22:24,770 --> 00:22:18,900

right let's get this show cracking happy

456

00:22:27,620 --> 00:22:24,780

birthday to today nobody nobody

457

00:22:30,740 --> 00:22:27,630

influenced me that's what it's reserved

458

00:22:33,710 --> 00:22:30,750

for nobody did it not today

459

00:22:38,990 --> 00:22:33,720

so there you go honesty in history

460

00:22:43,400 --> 00:22:39,000

though it was a big day 1965 in the

461

00:22:46,940 --> 00:22:43,410

early morning hours of May 7th 1965 in a

462

00:22:51,560 --> 00:22:46,950

Clearwater Florida motel room Keith

463

00:22:54,500 --> 00:22:51,570

Richards wakes up from a stupor grabbed

464

00:22:57,200 --> 00:22:54,510

a tape recorder and lay down one of the

465

00:23:00,370 --> 00:22:57,210

greatest guitar riffs of all time that's

466

00:23:06,710 --> 00:23:00,380

right the opening of I can't get no

467

00:23:08,930 --> 00:23:06,720

satisfaction happen on this day then he

468

00:23:11,750 --> 00:23:08,940

promptly fell back to sleep and that is

469

00:23:15,710 --> 00:23:11,760

a fact I'm not making it up that's

470

00:23:19,090 --> 00:23:15,720

that's that's how it went down yeah it

471

00:23:22,490 --> 00:23:19,100

makes you wonder about the night before

472

00:23:26,360 --> 00:23:22,500

right think about that but it happened

473

00:23:29,360 --> 00:23:26,370

OTD on this day in 1965

474

00:23:32,799 --> 00:23:29,370

Fator fact again i love it when i get to

475

00:23:37,790 --> 00:23:32,809

this part of the show I really do

476  
00:23:39,200 --> 00:23:37,800  
River moon coffee fader fact now you're

477  
00:23:41,960 --> 00:23:39,210  
sitting around with your rock-and-roll

478  
00:23:45,110 --> 00:23:41,970  
buddies any guys there trading your

479  
00:23:48,650 --> 00:23:45,120  
trivia and and you know somebody whips

480  
00:23:50,930 --> 00:23:48,660  
out you know who made Randy Rhoads first

481  
00:23:53,090 --> 00:23:50,940  
guitar and you say Carl sand of all

482  
00:23:59,510 --> 00:23:53,100  
right that's not that good at trivia you

483  
00:24:02,390 --> 00:23:59,520  
know and who really played bass on quiet

484  
00:24:05,330 --> 00:24:02,400  
riots first album right that'll cave it

485  
00:24:07,669 --> 00:24:05,340  
wasn't Rudy Sarzo right so okay so I get

486  
00:24:10,730 --> 00:24:07,679  
that right and that's that's basic

487  
00:24:14,390 --> 00:24:10,740  
trivia this is what you whip out on your

488  
00:24:18,260 --> 00:24:14,400

rock-and-roll buddies the piano that

489

00:24:24,620 --> 00:24:18,270

Freddie Mercury plays on Bohemian

490

00:24:27,860 --> 00:24:24,630

Rhapsody is the exact same piano that

491

00:24:31,340 --> 00:24:27,870

Paul McCartney plays in Hey Jude whip

492

00:24:35,000 --> 00:24:31,350

that out your musical pillar of

493

00:24:35,690 --> 00:24:35,010

knowledge think about that over the

494

00:24:38,150 --> 00:24:35,700

weekend

495

00:24:39,470 --> 00:24:38,160

that's fader fact and that's real and if

496

00:24:41,210 --> 00:24:39,480

you kind of close your eyes you can kind

497

00:24:42,710 --> 00:24:41,220

of thinking about that a little bit they

498

00:24:46,549 --> 00:24:42,720

sound the same don't they well they

499

00:24:51,440 --> 00:24:46,559

should because they are over the weekend

500

00:24:54,320 --> 00:24:51,450

I highly recommend HBO right now has got

501  
00:24:58,040 --> 00:24:54,330  
a series now there's part 1 and part 2

502  
00:25:03,980 --> 00:24:58,050  
out on Elvis Presley about Elvis Presley

503  
00:25:07,220 --> 00:25:03,990  
it's called the searcher and the the

504  
00:25:09,610 --> 00:25:07,230  
artists and Friends I mean Bruce

505  
00:25:12,680 --> 00:25:09,620  
Springsteen and and Tom Petty and others

506  
00:25:16,940 --> 00:25:12,690  
are narrating and commenting throughout

507  
00:25:21,020 --> 00:25:16,950  
the series but the footage that they've

508  
00:25:24,350 --> 00:25:21,030  
acquired for this is unbelievable it's

509  
00:25:27,470 --> 00:25:24,360  
unbelievable the director Jon Landau did

510  
00:25:28,820 --> 00:25:27,480  
an incredible job on this on how not

511  
00:25:29,480 --> 00:25:28,830  
only how its put together but the

512  
00:25:34,010 --> 00:25:29,490  
storyline

513  
00:25:35,360 --> 00:25:34,020

and if you're an Elvis fan more than

514

00:25:37,310 --> 00:25:35,370

likely you think that you've seen

515

00:25:38,600 --> 00:25:37,320

everything before you've seen all the

516

00:25:39,950 --> 00:25:38,610

photographs you've heard all the stories

517

00:25:45,470 --> 00:25:39,960

you've you know

518

00:25:48,470 --> 00:25:45,480

but this one is different it's very very

519

00:25:51,980 --> 00:25:48,480

well done so I highly recommend it it's

520

00:25:57,770 --> 00:25:51,990

called the searcher and it's on HBO and

521

00:26:00,890 --> 00:25:57,780

if you've got HBO on DirecTV or whatever

522

00:26:02,720 --> 00:26:00,900

you can see it on on-demand part 1 and

523

00:26:04,220 --> 00:26:02,730

part 2 right now and I don't know if

524

00:26:08,540 --> 00:26:04,230

there's going to be a part 3 I haven't

525

00:26:13,250 --> 00:26:08,550

gone that far but it's it's unbelievably

526

00:26:14,960 --> 00:26:13,260

great so there you go and also in the

527

00:26:17,270 --> 00:26:14,970

searcher now I just talked about Tom

528

00:26:19,130 --> 00:26:17,280

Petty and Bruce Springsteen last night

529

00:26:22,400 --> 00:26:19,140

Rita and I were watching and I said Tom

530

00:26:27,650 --> 00:26:22,410

Petty turned out it was Tom Petty but

531

00:26:33,320 --> 00:26:27,660

there is some audio interviews of Elvis

532

00:26:37,160 --> 00:26:33,330

when he's like 17 18 years old listen to

533

00:26:41,950 --> 00:26:37,170

his voice yeah he is 17 years old he's a

534

00:26:45,860 --> 00:26:41,960

kid and it stops you in your tracks and

535

00:26:52,400 --> 00:26:45,870

so I had never heard I thought that I

536

00:26:55,370 --> 00:26:52,410

had gone far and wide with Elvis and it

537

00:26:58,640 --> 00:26:55,380

was just very informative very fun very

538

00:27:00,860 --> 00:26:58,650

cool and very well done and so to go and

539

00:27:03,980 --> 00:27:00,870

check that out and when you do listen

540

00:27:06,830 --> 00:27:03,990

for those interviews with Elvis when he

541

00:27:09,110 --> 00:27:06,840

was a kid in part one it's you know and

542

00:27:11,120 --> 00:27:09,120

the thing is I've got to get out of here

543

00:27:12,800 --> 00:27:11,130

and get Freddie out when you're

544

00:27:14,510 --> 00:27:12,810

listening right you're listening you

545

00:27:17,410 --> 00:27:14,520

know you're watching and you hear these

546

00:27:22,130 --> 00:27:17,420

snippets of these interviews come in and

547

00:27:26,150 --> 00:27:22,140

you say these well is that Elvis wait a

548

00:27:28,670 --> 00:27:26,160

minute holy crap it is Elvis yeah go in

549

00:27:33,590 --> 00:27:28,680

and check those out and listen to his uh

550

00:27:35,720 --> 00:27:33,600

is intellect at that age incredible so

551

00:27:38,540 --> 00:27:35,730

there you go all right tonight is a

552

00:27:40,160 --> 00:27:38,550

Freddy Silva and I mentioned earlier

553

00:27:43,310 --> 00:27:40,170

Freddy is going to be eye contact in the

554

00:27:46,180 --> 00:27:43,320

desert after tonight's conversation with

555

00:27:48,980 --> 00:27:46,190

Freddy if you haven't heard him before

556

00:27:51,530 --> 00:27:48,990

you should be stopped in your tracks but

557

00:27:53,210 --> 00:27:51,540

um after listening to Freddy tonight

558

00:27:55,670 --> 00:27:53,220

when you

559

00:27:58,550 --> 00:27:55,680

go and see him and contact in the desert

560

00:28:01,480 --> 00:27:58,560

or you see him walking around go up to

561

00:28:05,930 --> 00:28:01,490

him and and and say hello because he's

562

00:28:08,360 --> 00:28:05,940

incredible his research is is you'll

563

00:28:11,360 --> 00:28:08,370

hear it so we'll be doing that tomorrow

564

00:28:14,900 --> 00:28:11,370

night Nick Pope is here we are going to

565

00:28:16,640 --> 00:28:14,910

discuss disclosure alien tech an alien

566

00:28:18,140 --> 00:28:16,650

religion and that will be tomorrow night

567

00:28:21,590 --> 00:28:18,150

Thursday night very special surprise

568

00:28:24,140 --> 00:28:21,600

guests and Thursday or Wednesday night

569

00:28:26,840 --> 00:28:24,150

Thursday night we will be doing Fator

570

00:28:29,600 --> 00:28:26,850

night which on Rapoport and his no more

571

00:28:30,770 --> 00:28:29,610

fake newsroom live followed by open

572

00:28:33,350 --> 00:28:30,780

lines all night long

573

00:28:35,300 --> 00:28:33,360

that's it it's Monday this is fade to

574

00:28:38,360 --> 00:28:35,310

black I'm yours Jimmy Church on the game

575

00:28:41,360 --> 00:28:38,370

changer network and kgr a the planet

576

00:28:44,780 --> 00:28:41,370

follow me on Twitter right now at J

577

00:28:47,240 --> 00:28:44,790

Church radio simple email is Jimmy at

578

00:28:49,640 --> 00:28:47,250

Jimmy Church radio calm I'll be right

579

00:28:54,990 --> 00:28:49,650

back with our guest Freddie so let's

580

00:29:31,940 --> 00:29:29,140

[Music]

581

00:29:35,590 --> 00:29:31,950

you're listening to Jimmy Church fade to

582

00:29:39,510 --> 00:29:38,590

[Music]

583

00:29:42,880 --> 00:29:39,520

[Applause]

584

00:29:52,430 --> 00:29:50,240

are a radio when you take the beams from

585

00:29:54,980 --> 00:29:52,440

Central America with dashes of

586

00:29:57,410 --> 00:29:54,990

Indonesian and African mixed in and then

587

00:30:00,260 --> 00:29:57,420

roasted to the dark side of fade to

588

00:30:03,410 --> 00:30:00,270

black you create the ultimate brew of

589

00:30:07,160 --> 00:30:03,420

Fringe introducing the fade to black

590

00:30:09,770 --> 00:30:07,170

blend from River moon coffee yes River

591

00:30:12,770 --> 00:30:09,780

moons darkest customized roast was

592

00:30:15,800 --> 00:30:12,780

created for the love of fade to black

593

00:30:18,470 --> 00:30:15,810

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

594

00:30:22,040 --> 00:30:18,480

smoking the beans is in every sip of

595

00:30:25,010 --> 00:30:22,050

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

596

00:30:27,350 --> 00:30:25,020

coffee doc deep with distinct

597

00:30:30,080 --> 00:30:27,360

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

598

00:30:32,480 --> 00:30:30,090

like the bunker leaning further into the

599

00:30:35,780 --> 00:30:32,490

darkness of the roast is fade to black

600

00:30:37,430 --> 00:30:35,790

blend from River moon coffee just click

601  
00:30:41,480 --> 00:30:37,440  
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

602  
00:30:46,180 --> 00:30:41,490  
and use the promo code f2b blend for 50%

603  
00:30:48,800 --> 00:30:46,190  
off of your order today gobekli tepe

604  
00:30:50,720 --> 00:30:48,810  
natural health solutions with Chris and

605  
00:30:53,240 --> 00:30:50,730  
Robbie hey Ronnie how you doing great

606  
00:30:56,150 --> 00:30:53,250  
Chris now you're the CEO of get the

607  
00:30:58,520 --> 00:30:56,160  
t.com right yes I am what is get the

608  
00:31:01,190 --> 00:30:58,530  
t.com I mean is this tea you buy in a

609  
00:31:03,980 --> 00:31:01,200  
store well no it's not I've changed teas

610  
00:31:06,560 --> 00:31:03,990  
just that life changing life change tea

611  
00:31:08,660 --> 00:31:06,570  
is an herbal tea that gently cleanses

612  
00:31:09,440 --> 00:31:08,670  
your body from intruders what do you

613  
00:31:12,560 --> 00:31:09,450

mean by intruders

614

00:31:14,510 --> 00:31:12,570

well intruders are toxins chemicals GMOs

615

00:31:16,850 --> 00:31:14,520

heavy metals and more they're on our

616

00:31:20,090 --> 00:31:16,860

food in our water in our air we breathe

617

00:31:22,280 --> 00:31:20,100

seriously yeah seriously and life

618

00:31:24,440 --> 00:31:22,290

changed tea will help you with removing

619

00:31:25,880 --> 00:31:24,450

these as you say intruders

620

00:31:27,200 --> 00:31:25,890

that's right Chris are there side

621

00:31:29,270 --> 00:31:27,210

effects with this tea well you might

622

00:31:31,280 --> 00:31:29,280

lose a little weight when you clean your

623

00:31:33,080 --> 00:31:31,290

colon you lose weight you feel better

624

00:31:35,270 --> 00:31:33,090

and you have more energy Wow

625

00:31:36,590 --> 00:31:35,280

Ronnie where can people purchase life

626

00:31:39,800 --> 00:31:36,600

change tea oh that's easy

627

00:31:42,380 --> 00:31:39,810

get the tea calm that's get the tea

628

00:31:43,130 --> 00:31:42,390

a calm Ronnie I want to thank you for

629

00:31:46,340 --> 00:31:43,140

being on the show

630

00:31:52,400 --> 00:31:46,350

people don't forget get the T te a.com

631

00:31:53,630 --> 00:31:52,410

nine out of ten geneticists agreed fade

632

00:31:58,970 --> 00:31:53,640

to black

633

00:32:02,630 --> 00:31:58,980

is not your father's radio show on the

634

00:32:09,530 --> 00:32:02,640

game changer radio network and k GRA

635

00:32:11,300 --> 00:32:09,540

the planet Katie RA this summer tickets

636

00:32:13,490 --> 00:32:11,310

and hotel accommodations to the biggest

637

00:32:15,710 --> 00:32:13,500

conferences autograph books and DVDs

638

00:32:17,720 --> 00:32:15,720

chances to win all-inclusive conference

639

00:32:21,080 --> 00:32:17,730

cruises and private dinners with your

640

00:32:23,960 --> 00:32:21,090

favorite kgr a hosts click the contest

641

00:32:26,690 --> 00:32:23,970

Abbott K GRA radio.com for your chance

642

00:32:28,880 --> 00:32:26,700

to win big this summer your contact for

643

00:32:33,360 --> 00:32:28,890

the best alternative talk radio on the

644

00:32:38,049 --> 00:32:35,279

[Music]

645

00:32:39,700 --> 00:32:38,059

hi this is Rob Reiner from anvil and

646

00:32:45,430 --> 00:32:39,710

you're listening to Jimmy George

647

00:32:48,260 --> 00:32:45,440

radio.com comments and we're listening

648

00:32:55,770 --> 00:32:48,270

the Shamy church radio

649

00:32:55,780 --> 00:33:03,120

[Music]

650

00:33:07,590 --> 00:33:05,100

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

651  
00:33:10,680 --> 00:33:07,600  
you know Jimmy Church I guess tonight

652  
00:33:12,150 --> 00:33:10,690  
Freddie Silva the segment of fade to

653  
00:33:14,400 --> 00:33:12,160  
black is proudly brought to you by life

654  
00:33:16,799 --> 00:33:14,410  
change T just click on the banners over

655  
00:33:20,250 --> 00:33:16,809  
at Jimmy Tripps radio calm and use the

656  
00:33:22,560 --> 00:33:20,260  
promo code fader FA de are you get

657  
00:33:25,080 --> 00:33:22,570  
yourself some free shipping and I do

658  
00:33:28,049 --> 00:33:25,090  
want to remind everybody tomorrow night

659  
00:33:30,000 --> 00:33:28,059  
our guest is Nick Pope Wednesday night

660  
00:33:33,510 --> 00:33:30,010  
we have a very special surprise guest

661  
00:33:36,240 --> 00:33:33,520  
that we will announce Wednesday morning

662  
00:33:38,539 --> 00:33:36,250  
Thursday is another Fator night with Jon

663  
00:33:41,399 --> 00:33:38,549

Rappoport open lines all night long

664

00:33:43,500 --> 00:33:41,409

tonight it's Freddy Silva he is a

665

00:33:46,380 --> 00:33:43,510

best-selling author he's a leading

666

00:33:47,850 --> 00:33:46,390

researcher of restricted history ancient

667

00:33:49,380 --> 00:33:47,860

knowledge sacred sites and the

668

00:33:52,049 --> 00:33:49,390

interaction between temples and

669

00:33:55,140 --> 00:33:52,059

consciousness he is also a leading world

670

00:33:57,720 --> 00:33:55,150

expert on crop circles he has published

671

00:34:00,590 --> 00:33:57,730

five books in five languages he's

672

00:34:03,419 --> 00:34:00,600

described by one CEO as perhaps the best

673

00:34:06,299 --> 00:34:03,429

metaphysical speaker in the world right

674

00:34:08,460 --> 00:34:06,309

now that's pretty heavy for two decades

675

00:34:11,040 --> 00:34:08,470

he has been an international keynote

676  
00:34:12,649 --> 00:34:11,050  
speaker with notable appearances at the

677  
00:34:15,270 --> 00:34:12,659  
International science and consciousness

678  
00:34:17,820 --> 00:34:15,280  
conference the International Society for

679  
00:34:20,010 --> 00:34:17,830  
the study of subtle energies and energy

680  
00:34:22,230 --> 00:34:20,020  
medicine and the Association for

681  
00:34:25,109 --> 00:34:22,240  
research and enlightenment he is

682  
00:34:27,450 --> 00:34:25,119  
featured on Gaia TV ancient aliens BBC

683  
00:34:30,780 --> 00:34:27,460  
and radio shows such as coast to coast

684  
00:34:33,060 --> 00:34:30,790  
and now officially fade to black he's

685  
00:34:35,340 --> 00:34:33,070  
also a documentary filmmaker and leads

686  
00:34:38,399 --> 00:34:35,350  
private tours to sacred sites around the

687  
00:34:40,500 --> 00:34:38,409  
world his website is invisible template

688  
00:34:41,669 --> 00:34:40,510

dot-com and I would like to welcome for

689

00:34:44,099 --> 00:34:41,679

the first time to fade to black

690

00:34:47,159 --> 00:34:44,109

the one and only Freddy solver Freddy

691

00:34:48,930 --> 00:34:47,169

good evening how are you hello Jimmy I

692

00:34:50,790 --> 00:34:48,940

feel so much better having listened to

693

00:34:53,520 --> 00:34:50,800

that wonderful heavy-metal music I want

694

00:34:55,470 --> 00:34:53,530

to dust out my Fender Strat play it

695

00:34:59,730 --> 00:34:55,480

right now yeah what are you headed to

696

00:35:03,120 --> 00:34:59,740

Freddy about page 412 yeah what what

697

00:35:05,550 --> 00:35:03,130

what kind of strategy you have I've got

698

00:35:07,410 --> 00:35:05,560

let's see as also people something that

699

00:35:09,960 --> 00:35:07,420

is a pre CBS what I like the big

700

00:35:11,640 --> 00:35:09,970

headstock but somehow right I finally

701  
00:35:14,940 --> 00:35:11,650  
got some money and I moved to America

702  
00:35:16,560 --> 00:35:14,950  
and I moved to Chicago and got myself a

703  
00:35:18,480 --> 00:35:16,570  
decent job and I thought

704  
00:35:20,310 --> 00:35:18,490  
got some spare money I think I'll go and

705  
00:35:23,070 --> 00:35:20,320  
buy myself an 80 standard American

706  
00:35:24,690 --> 00:35:23,080  
Fender Strat with a special pickup in

707  
00:35:27,660 --> 00:35:24,700  
the treble position which makes it go to

708  
00:35:29,640 --> 00:35:27,670  
about fifty thousand eleven it's so good

709  
00:35:32,600 --> 00:35:29,650  
yeah I don't hate for me because I spend

710  
00:35:35,220 --> 00:35:32,610  
so much time writing I know I know and

711  
00:35:37,080 --> 00:35:35,230  
I've got the same problem because I'm a

712  
00:35:40,290 --> 00:35:37,090  
big strack I you know I'm a strat

713  
00:35:44,520 --> 00:35:40,300

collector and if ya if you've ever seen

714

00:35:47,130 --> 00:35:44,530

any pictures of me or the bunker here

715

00:35:51,870 --> 00:35:47,140

you can seize some of my strats hanging

716

00:35:55,230 --> 00:35:51,880

on the walls around me and but sadly

717

00:35:56,310 --> 00:35:55,240

enough they look good I don't have the

718

00:35:59,430 --> 00:35:56,320

time to play

719

00:36:01,380 --> 00:35:59,440

I've got hanging behind me right now you

720

00:36:05,340 --> 00:36:01,390

can go poke around online I've got a

721

00:36:09,950 --> 00:36:05,350

Stevie Ray Vaughan right right right

722

00:36:13,860 --> 00:36:09,960

behind me and it's gorgeous right it's

723

00:36:16,710 --> 00:36:13,870

yet right hanging up behind me it sounds

724

00:36:18,240 --> 00:36:16,720

great it looks great but unfortunately I

725

00:36:20,460 --> 00:36:18,250

just don't have the time anymore the

726

00:36:23,970 --> 00:36:20,470

busy lives we lead but I'll never let it

727

00:36:25,410 --> 00:36:23,980

go one says calluses not to go and

728

00:36:28,440 --> 00:36:25,420

you're playing thinking I know very hard

729

00:36:29,820 --> 00:36:28,450

to bend the string I know like an old

730

00:36:34,380 --> 00:36:29,830

fifties record that's being played

731

00:36:37,230 --> 00:36:34,390

backwards fender sent me an amp a few

732

00:36:38,940 --> 00:36:37,240

months ago and it which I have here in

733

00:36:41,100 --> 00:36:38,950

the bunker and it's a you know two

734

00:36:42,720 --> 00:36:41,110

gorgeous amp they send it for me to

735

00:36:46,170 --> 00:36:42,730

check out and of course I didn't send it

736

00:36:48,720 --> 00:36:46,180

back I stole it but it's here and and I

737

00:36:51,240 --> 00:36:48,730

plugged in and you know pull down a

738

00:36:54,750 --> 00:36:51,250

guitar or two and for two or three days

739

00:36:58,980 --> 00:36:54,760

I just you know played and it's just so

740

00:37:01,290 --> 00:36:58,990

fun in like man I don't have those

741

00:37:03,330 --> 00:37:01,300

calluses anymore you know I can't do

742

00:37:07,170 --> 00:37:03,340

those things that I used to do I need to

743

00:37:08,520 --> 00:37:07,180

respect that and but anyway we just

744

00:37:10,350 --> 00:37:08,530

don't have time anymore I would love to

745

00:37:14,100 --> 00:37:10,360

be able to do it for ten hours a day and

746

00:37:16,440 --> 00:37:14,110

just can't do it so Freddie Freddie this

747

00:37:18,600 --> 00:37:16,450

is the deal here this is your first time

748

00:37:20,250 --> 00:37:18,610

on fade to black so I've got to I've got

749

00:37:27,150 --> 00:37:20,260

to give you the first time guest

750

00:37:29,760 --> 00:37:27,160

disclaimer okay I know right which is

751

00:37:30,070 --> 00:37:29,770

this it's just you and I sitting on my

752

00:37:32,470 --> 00:37:30,080

couch

753

00:37:34,660 --> 00:37:32,480

having a conversation as friends where

754

00:37:36,670 --> 00:37:34,670

the conversation starts it starts where

755

00:37:38,830 --> 00:37:36,680

it ends it ends but we're gonna end his

756

00:37:41,820 --> 00:37:38,840

friends okay that's how you should do it

757

00:37:42,970 --> 00:37:41,830

anyway have there you go so you ready

758

00:37:48,490 --> 00:37:42,980

absolutely

759

00:37:51,850 --> 00:37:48,500

now your your presentations and your

760

00:37:54,490 --> 00:37:51,860

documentaries are incredible and you

761

00:37:58,300 --> 00:37:54,500

know they are they truly are and you

762

00:37:59,740 --> 00:37:58,310

present them in a way for those out

763

00:38:03,100 --> 00:37:59,750

there that have done a lot of research

764

00:38:04,900 --> 00:38:03,110

they will still get those nuggets that

765

00:38:08,740 --> 00:38:04,910

they are looking for and I find that

766

00:38:11,770 --> 00:38:08,750

important but you also present in a way

767

00:38:15,730 --> 00:38:11,780

that is digestible but this is where I

768

00:38:17,920 --> 00:38:15,740

want to start with you there is going

769

00:38:20,500 --> 00:38:17,930

back throughout history and it doesn't

770

00:38:24,730 --> 00:38:20,510

matter where you go on this globe there

771

00:38:28,080 --> 00:38:24,740

is a hidden truth and a hidden message

772

00:38:30,850 --> 00:38:28,090

that is preserved apparently allegedly

773

00:38:35,470 --> 00:38:30,860

apparently for us today

774

00:38:37,990 --> 00:38:35,480

right it was that done with intention

775

00:38:41,380 --> 00:38:38,000

did we have to figure it out and it was

776

00:38:43,320 --> 00:38:41,390

it preserved for us today oh I think

777

00:38:46,000 --> 00:38:43,330

it's been preserved for us all time

778

00:38:48,580 --> 00:38:46,010

because in part of the reason why you

779

00:38:50,260 --> 00:38:48,590

and I decided to come here and you know

780

00:38:52,540 --> 00:38:50,270

and spend a good amount of time on

781

00:38:54,490 --> 00:38:52,550

planet Earth and then leave and sort of

782

00:38:55,900 --> 00:38:54,500

bigger off and go somewhere else is

783

00:38:58,450 --> 00:38:55,910

because we come here to do things we

784

00:39:00,070 --> 00:38:58,460

come here to figure things out and if

785

00:39:01,480 --> 00:39:00,080

you remember when you sort of born you

786

00:39:03,040 --> 00:39:01,490

tend to sort of not remember where

787

00:39:04,720 --> 00:39:03,050

you've been before and this happens of

788

00:39:07,180 --> 00:39:04,730

course so everybody is part of the

789

00:39:08,530 --> 00:39:07,190

mystery of reincarnation which is you

790

00:39:10,510 --> 00:39:08,540

forget where you come from and then of

791

00:39:11,890 --> 00:39:10,520

course you spend half of your life you

792

00:39:13,060 --> 00:39:11,900

know buying the right books going to the

793

00:39:15,100 --> 00:39:13,070

right conferences trying to remember

794

00:39:17,380 --> 00:39:15,110

where you came from - trying to remember

795

00:39:20,380 --> 00:39:17,390

what your dizzily being down here it's a

796

00:39:21,970 --> 00:39:20,390

sort of a paradox of life and the whole

797

00:39:24,730 --> 00:39:21,980

point why certain things that sort of

798

00:39:26,590 --> 00:39:24,740

kept a sort of secret let's put it that

799

00:39:29,170 --> 00:39:26,600

way is because you have to do the work

800

00:39:30,760 --> 00:39:29,180

you have to get begin little tidbits and

801  
00:39:32,530 --> 00:39:30,770  
you have to do the work you've got to

802  
00:39:34,360 --> 00:39:32,540  
put in the hours and the effort and the

803  
00:39:37,360 --> 00:39:34,370  
pain of course it's all very rock and

804  
00:39:39,370 --> 00:39:37,370  
roll and and then basically you you sort

805  
00:39:41,410 --> 00:39:39,380  
of figure it out for yourself and then

806  
00:39:43,450 --> 00:39:41,420  
once you sort of at in a level of

807  
00:39:45,250 --> 00:39:43,460  
responsibility with the information

808  
00:39:46,870 --> 00:39:45,260  
when I'm talking about stuff but yeah

809  
00:39:50,170 --> 00:39:46,880  
you know like in the old days and I'm

810  
00:39:52,450 --> 00:39:50,180  
going back 5,000 years now it was not

811  
00:39:53,920 --> 00:39:52,460  
unusual for people sort of he would

812  
00:39:55,960 --> 00:39:53,930  
curious like us to go into a mystery

813  
00:39:57,820 --> 00:39:55,970

school and say you know I'm really

814

00:39:59,950 --> 00:39:57,830

curious about having moved those big

815

00:40:02,860 --> 00:39:59,960

rocks you know I'm doing really really

816

00:40:04,780 --> 00:40:02,870

big rocks that few cranes can lift today

817

00:40:06,610 --> 00:40:04,790

and you know they take you in and

818

00:40:09,040 --> 00:40:06,620

they'll the observe you for about a year

819

00:40:11,710 --> 00:40:09,050

and then give you sort of basic truths

820

00:40:13,150 --> 00:40:11,720

and subtle hints and metaphors and

821

00:40:15,040 --> 00:40:13,160

things like that it must mean realize

822

00:40:17,110 --> 00:40:15,050

that you're clever enough to work it out

823

00:40:18,910 --> 00:40:17,120

and that you're responsible enough to

824

00:40:21,100 --> 00:40:18,920

handle the information for the common

825

00:40:22,870 --> 00:40:21,110

good then they will give you into the

826

00:40:24,100 --> 00:40:22,880

getting for the biggest secrets and that

827

00:40:26,290 --> 00:40:24,110

usually would take place in the third

828

00:40:27,940 --> 00:40:26,300

year of your ministry in these temples

829

00:40:28,840 --> 00:40:27,950

right and that's pretty much how it's

830

00:40:30,640 --> 00:40:28,850

always been

831

00:40:32,920 --> 00:40:30,650

I mean I get a lot of questions about

832

00:40:35,380 --> 00:40:32,930

you know why is things like that Knights

833

00:40:37,600 --> 00:40:35,390

Templar so secret and a freemason so

834

00:40:39,580 --> 00:40:37,610

secret and a nefarious well not really

835

00:40:41,470 --> 00:40:39,590

just because you know there's a secret

836

00:40:43,330 --> 00:40:41,480

and there's a dark room next door

837

00:40:45,010 --> 00:40:43,340

doesn't mean that there's evil going on

838

00:40:47,920 --> 00:40:45,020

in there it's just that some things was

839

00:40:50,140 --> 00:40:47,930

some information is so valuable and so

840

00:40:51,970 --> 00:40:50,150

important that it requires a person with

841

00:40:54,550 --> 00:40:51,980

good integrity to apply it otherwise

842

00:40:56,920 --> 00:40:54,560

anyone could apply the kind of rules

843

00:40:59,020 --> 00:40:56,930

that's the mystery teachings would teach

844

00:41:00,670 --> 00:40:59,030

you and then then go off and do silly

845

00:41:02,950 --> 00:41:00,680

things like create earthquakes and

846

00:41:05,110 --> 00:41:02,960

destroy pyramids and you know and block

847

00:41:07,090 --> 00:41:05,120

vimana craft over India that kind of

848

00:41:09,070 --> 00:41:07,100

thing and start a war between the gods

849

00:41:10,630 --> 00:41:09,080

so it was all about responsibility when

850

00:41:13,560 --> 00:41:10,640

you come down to it so that's the really

851  
00:41:17,080 --> 00:41:13,570  
reason why you know we are given things

852  
00:41:19,420 --> 00:41:17,090  
up in drip-feed there go as you as you

853  
00:41:21,880 --> 00:41:19,430  
go stage because we're also here on a

854  
00:41:23,380 --> 00:41:21,890  
collective journey and they and there's

855  
00:41:25,390 --> 00:41:23,390  
a there's sort of a powers-that-be

856  
00:41:27,000 --> 00:41:25,400  
and you can call them alien spirit

857  
00:41:30,880 --> 00:41:27,010  
beings whatever makes you comfortable

858  
00:41:33,340 --> 00:41:30,890  
and they basically have a vested

859  
00:41:35,740 --> 00:41:33,350  
interest in us to figure out that we're

860  
00:41:38,020 --> 00:41:35,750  
going to do things properly so they kind

861  
00:41:40,090 --> 00:41:38,030  
of sort of change their agenda relative

862  
00:41:42,910 --> 00:41:40,100  
to how we change our agenda collectively

863  
00:41:45,550 --> 00:41:42,920

so things to have a habit of changing as

864

00:41:48,130 --> 00:41:45,560

we developed as well because whatever we

865

00:41:50,410 --> 00:41:48,140

do down here echoes in eternity whether

866

00:41:52,510 --> 00:41:50,420

it's good or bad so other life forms

867

00:41:55,210 --> 00:41:52,520

also have to adapt to our behavior so

868

00:41:56,870 --> 00:41:55,220

again that requires the information to

869

00:41:58,969 --> 00:41:56,880

again be a drip fed

870

00:42:00,349 --> 00:41:58,979

in a certain way sort of then we can

871

00:42:02,539 --> 00:42:00,359

keep up with the information and then

872

00:42:04,190 --> 00:42:02,549

applied accordingly so it's actually

873

00:42:06,190 --> 00:42:04,200

nothing very nefarious at all it's

874

00:42:08,029 --> 00:42:06,200

actually done for our own good actually

875

00:42:11,420 --> 00:42:08,039

take me back

876

00:42:15,950 --> 00:42:11,430

take us back everybody has that epiphany

877

00:42:17,029 --> 00:42:15,960

that moment and for you what was it when

878

00:42:18,680 --> 00:42:17,039

you said wait a minute

879

00:42:20,210 --> 00:42:18,690

you know let's pump the brakes there's

880

00:42:23,239 --> 00:42:20,220

something going on here was it a

881

00:42:26,660 --> 00:42:23,249

specific megalithic site was it a book

882

00:42:29,390 --> 00:42:26,670

what was it it was a whole bunch of

883

00:42:31,069 --> 00:42:29,400

things actually I'm I never really was

884

00:42:33,589 --> 00:42:31,079

comfortable with the way I was being

885

00:42:34,969 --> 00:42:33,599

taught things when I was at school stop

886

00:42:36,680 --> 00:42:34,979

engage it didn't fit

887

00:42:38,599 --> 00:42:36,690

I remember reading Erich von Daniken's

888

00:42:41,390 --> 00:42:38,609

work early on in my life when I was a

889

00:42:43,729 --> 00:42:41,400

wee nipper in London and putting up my

890

00:42:46,339 --> 00:42:43,739

hands during religious education class

891

00:42:49,430 --> 00:42:46,349

and saying actually the parting of the

892

00:42:51,469 --> 00:42:49,440

Red Sea was done by a UFO I read it

893

00:42:54,140 --> 00:42:51,479

somewhere and that got me into a lot of

894

00:42:56,359 --> 00:42:54,150

detention for several days I knew then

895

00:42:58,370 --> 00:42:56,369

and the attention usually heard he

896

00:43:00,469 --> 00:42:58,380

reinforced sort of the beating on the

897

00:43:02,749 --> 00:43:00,479

back of your hand with big thick pieces

898

00:43:04,459 --> 00:43:02,759

of wood so I figured that something

899

00:43:06,979 --> 00:43:04,469

wasn't quite right here I mean if God

900

00:43:09,799 --> 00:43:06,989

was supposed to be a very loving person

901  
00:43:12,529 --> 00:43:09,809  
why was this person so judgmental and so

902  
00:43:14,450 --> 00:43:12,539  
nasty it didn't sit well so of course

903  
00:43:16,249 --> 00:43:14,460  
you know as I go through my professional

904  
00:43:18,289 --> 00:43:16,259  
life I start reading books about

905  
00:43:20,630 --> 00:43:18,299  
channeling or about sacred sites or

906  
00:43:22,430 --> 00:43:20,640  
about pyramids and they begin to work on

907  
00:43:27,140 --> 00:43:22,440  
me a bit by a bit but the definitive

908  
00:43:28,789 --> 00:43:27,150  
moment really was when I got and it's an

909  
00:43:31,910 --> 00:43:28,799  
extraordinary story it really is even

910  
00:43:34,130 --> 00:43:31,920  
today I was literally lifted off the

911  
00:43:37,130 --> 00:43:34,140  
ground inside a crop circle and taken

912  
00:43:38,930 --> 00:43:37,140  
out of body for about 40 minutes and had

913  
00:43:42,680 --> 00:43:38,940

a wonderful experience of some lovely

914

00:43:44,239 --> 00:43:42,690

beings came back and out of that came a

915

00:43:45,469 --> 00:43:44,249

best-selling book which I had never

916

00:43:47,749 --> 00:43:45,479

really planned to do in the first place

917

00:43:49,519 --> 00:43:47,759

so I could probably say that was my

918

00:43:51,950 --> 00:43:49,529

definitive moment when I realized that

919

00:43:54,620 --> 00:43:51,960

there's something else happening beyond

920

00:43:56,690 --> 00:43:54,630

us there are other people involved in

921

00:43:58,910 --> 00:43:56,700

the universe who are looking after us

922

00:44:00,890 --> 00:43:58,920

they are very concerned about our

923

00:44:04,249 --> 00:44:00,900

welfare and if you ask the right

924

00:44:05,989 --> 00:44:04,259

questions and are of a certain kind and

925

00:44:08,749 --> 00:44:05,999

I also believe it you also born with a

926  
00:44:10,570 --> 00:44:08,759  
certain agenda when you come here you

927  
00:44:13,090 --> 00:44:10,580  
just don't find answer later in

928  
00:44:15,280 --> 00:44:13,100  
right and that applies to all of us I

929  
00:44:17,320 --> 00:44:15,290  
just found at that moment that there was

930  
00:44:19,480 --> 00:44:17,330  
some guidance going on here I had

931  
00:44:22,060 --> 00:44:19,490  
something very profound I've asked her

932  
00:44:23,380 --> 00:44:22,070  
certain questions and I figured that

933  
00:44:25,150 --> 00:44:23,390  
there was something within the crop

934  
00:44:27,610 --> 00:44:25,160  
circle phenomenon that was of huge

935  
00:44:30,010 --> 00:44:27,620  
benefit to society I just didn't know

936  
00:44:31,330 --> 00:44:30,020  
what it was at the time and literally

937  
00:44:32,890 --> 00:44:31,340  
the moment I came back from this

938  
00:44:34,540 --> 00:44:32,900

experience the next day I started

939

00:44:37,120 --> 00:44:34,550

writing like an idiot

940

00:44:38,650 --> 00:44:37,130

I couldn't stop writing and if any

941

00:44:40,300 --> 00:44:38,660

authors are listening you'll know that

942

00:44:42,190 --> 00:44:40,310

you have to have a structure to your

943

00:44:45,040 --> 00:44:42,200

writing you have to have a plan of

944

00:44:48,430 --> 00:44:45,050

chapters a certain mode of thinking that

945

00:44:49,960 --> 00:44:48,440

leads you from A to C this wasn't

946

00:44:52,570 --> 00:44:49,970

happening at all it would start off in

947

00:44:55,000 --> 00:44:52,580

chapter 7 chapter 1 chapter 8 chapter 15

948

00:44:56,680 --> 00:44:55,010

it was all over the place and in the end

949

00:44:59,140 --> 00:44:56,690

it all made sense and that was another

950

00:45:00,880 --> 00:44:59,150

scary thing really was about and no

951  
00:45:02,140 --> 00:45:00,890  
matter how many weird pieces of

952  
00:45:04,900 --> 00:45:02,150  
information I was putting into the book

953  
00:45:06,460 --> 00:45:04,910  
that seemed to come from nowhere I was

954  
00:45:08,410 --> 00:45:06,470  
then able to back it up with hard

955  
00:45:10,420 --> 00:45:08,420  
science which took me about a year to

956  
00:45:11,830 --> 00:45:10,430  
actually look for the information and it

957  
00:45:14,290 --> 00:45:11,840  
was there you just have to look under

958  
00:45:15,490 --> 00:45:14,300  
some very strange rocks but I would

959  
00:45:17,020 --> 00:45:15,500  
probably say that was the moment in my

960  
00:45:19,330 --> 00:45:17,030  
life where I realized I've got to give

961  
00:45:22,270 --> 00:45:19,340  
up my day job which was not rock and

962  
00:45:25,690 --> 00:45:22,280  
roll by the way and gun do this and give

963  
00:45:26,260 --> 00:45:25,700

up everything my marriage my house my

964

00:45:28,510 --> 00:45:26,270

cars

965

00:45:30,430 --> 00:45:28,520

I mean literally everything and I hit

966

00:45:33,430 --> 00:45:30,440

rock bottom but it was really worth it

967

00:45:35,800 --> 00:45:33,440

because I feel from the reports that I

968

00:45:37,060 --> 00:45:35,810

get back from people still today 15

969

00:45:39,040 --> 00:45:37,070

years after that first book was

970

00:45:40,980 --> 00:45:39,050

published they still feel it changed

971

00:45:43,960 --> 00:45:40,990

their lives for the better so I guess

972

00:45:47,470 --> 00:45:43,970

for me it's a wonderful compliment that

973

00:45:48,910 --> 00:45:47,480

I've sort of made that commitment push

974

00:45:50,980 --> 00:45:48,920

the boat out a little bit have this

975

00:45:53,050 --> 00:45:50,990

extraordinary out-of-body experience and

976  
00:45:54,310 --> 00:45:53,060  
then came back to tell the tale so it's

977  
00:45:56,850 --> 00:45:54,320  
kind of shaped the way I see things

978  
00:46:04,020 --> 00:45:56,860  
today let's talk about that moment

979  
00:46:09,900 --> 00:46:06,220  
well okay first off its life-changing

980  
00:46:12,250 --> 00:46:09,910  
but also it could be unintentional

981  
00:46:15,910 --> 00:46:12,260  
unexpected or something that you were

982  
00:46:18,540 --> 00:46:15,920  
trying to do the the out-of-body

983  
00:46:23,830 --> 00:46:18,550  
experience right this 40-minute journey

984  
00:46:24,490 --> 00:46:23,840  
was it an accident did you expect it no

985  
00:46:26,440 --> 00:46:24,500  
I didn't

986  
00:46:28,240 --> 00:46:26,450  
what's fun about it because sometimes it

987  
00:46:30,280 --> 00:46:28,250  
can be psychosomatic I mean you can

988  
00:46:32,140 --> 00:46:30,290

create these occurrences with you

989

00:46:34,810 --> 00:46:32,150

believing in something so badly that you

990

00:46:37,390 --> 00:46:34,820

will create exactl most of the time it

991

00:46:39,880 --> 00:46:37,400

comes from your own from your own ego no

992

00:46:41,650 --> 00:46:39,890

this didn't never even Lee my wild

993

00:46:43,860 --> 00:46:41,660

imagination that I believe this could

994

00:46:46,240 --> 00:46:43,870

happen I was just asking some very

995

00:46:48,010 --> 00:46:46,250

innocent questions you know for example

996

00:46:49,480 --> 00:46:48,020

I've got all of these bits of

997

00:46:50,980 --> 00:46:49,490

information about prop circles and how

998

00:46:52,540 --> 00:46:50,990

they're actually made now I'm not a

999

00:46:55,000 --> 00:46:52,550

physicist I have to learn everything

1000

00:46:56,890 --> 00:46:55,010

from scratch so I don't have an agenda

1001  
00:46:59,680 --> 00:46:56,900  
to play here I'm just sort of thinking

1002  
00:47:01,570 --> 00:46:59,690  
out loud and this is back in 97 I mean I

1003  
00:47:04,060 --> 00:47:01,580  
remember this as clearly as I'm speaking

1004  
00:47:05,440 --> 00:47:04,070  
to you now I remember talking and

1005  
00:47:06,940 --> 00:47:05,450  
working with Colin Andrews at the time

1006  
00:47:09,580 --> 00:47:06,950  
who was the acknowledged expert on the

1007  
00:47:11,290 --> 00:47:09,590  
subject at the time and I said you know

1008  
00:47:13,120 --> 00:47:11,300  
I really want to connect the connection

1009  
00:47:15,220 --> 00:47:13,130  
between the magnetism the electricity

1010  
00:47:18,490 --> 00:47:15,230  
the alteration in the gravitational

1011  
00:47:20,650 --> 00:47:18,500  
field the soil disruptions we find in

1012  
00:47:21,820 --> 00:47:20,660  
the real crop circles and how do they

1013  
00:47:23,290 --> 00:47:21,830

all connect together to all the

1014

00:47:24,730 --> 00:47:23,300

consciousness I just don't have the

1015

00:47:27,460 --> 00:47:24,740

answer to that but I'm sure there'll be

1016

00:47:30,370 --> 00:47:27,470

a crop circle this season that will help

1017

00:47:32,290 --> 00:47:30,380

me understand this and he would come as

1018

00:47:34,450 --> 00:47:32,300

caught me every single day and show me

1019

00:47:36,640 --> 00:47:34,460

pictures of brand-new designs and I'd go

1020

00:47:38,470 --> 00:47:36,650

no that's not the one no that's not the

1021

00:47:41,050 --> 00:47:38,480

one but I had no idea what I was looking

1022

00:47:42,520 --> 00:47:41,060

for that was the funny thing and people

1023

00:47:43,900 --> 00:47:42,530

who around me could swear to this story

1024

00:47:46,390 --> 00:47:43,910

because they almost thought the whole

1025

00:47:48,580 --> 00:47:46,400

thing is very comical and right towards

1026  
00:47:51,850 --> 00:47:48,590  
the end of this season what was in July

1027  
00:47:53,770 --> 00:47:51,860  
in England there was a real call to go

1028  
00:47:57,430 --> 00:47:53,780  
to this field and had two designs in it

1029  
00:47:59,500 --> 00:47:57,440  
and I was there with a very interesting

1030  
00:48:01,420 --> 00:47:59,510  
psychic who collected the collect

1031  
00:48:03,100 --> 00:48:01,430  
messages from the circles and really

1032  
00:48:03,940 --> 00:48:03,110  
helped us to understand a lot about them

1033  
00:48:06,190 --> 00:48:03,950  
which we couldn't validate

1034  
00:48:07,750 --> 00:48:06,200  
scientifically afterwards and she went

1035  
00:48:10,000 --> 00:48:07,760  
off ahead in for the second circle I

1036  
00:48:12,040 --> 00:48:10,010  
stayed behind in the first one and it's

1037  
00:48:14,440 --> 00:48:12,050  
a in a field where I've always been

1038  
00:48:16,330 --> 00:48:14,450

attracted to whatever I landed there it

1039

00:48:20,020 --> 00:48:16,340

always got me involved in for some

1040

00:48:21,550 --> 00:48:20,030

reason I always call it my field so you

1041

00:48:22,630 --> 00:48:21,560

know I was in there in the first design

1042

00:48:23,860 --> 00:48:22,640

with a friend of mine taking

1043

00:48:25,780 --> 00:48:23,870

measurements and you know making

1044

00:48:27,490 --> 00:48:25,790

calculations and the usual head stuff

1045

00:48:29,140 --> 00:48:27,500

and then we walked quietly for the

1046

00:48:31,090 --> 00:48:29,150

second one which was only a couple of

1047

00:48:33,490 --> 00:48:31,100

hundred yards away and the moment I

1048

00:48:35,440 --> 00:48:33,500

walked in I just knew I said I remember

1049

00:48:37,819 --> 00:48:35,450

saying that it's my colleague I said

1050

00:48:38,930 --> 00:48:37,829

this is what I've been looking for

1051  
00:48:40,609 --> 00:48:38,940  
but of course you can't see it because

1052  
00:48:42,680 --> 00:48:40,619  
you're on the ground you haven't seen

1053  
00:48:44,989 --> 00:48:42,690  
the aerial shot yet so how do I know

1054  
00:48:47,420 --> 00:48:44,999  
this is what I'm looking for but I can

1055  
00:48:50,569 --> 00:48:47,430  
feel it and I'm going this is the

1056  
00:48:52,729 --> 00:48:50,579  
atlantean six petal flower and he says

1057  
00:48:54,680 --> 00:48:52,739  
what the hell is of atlantean six petal

1058  
00:48:56,719 --> 00:48:54,690  
flower and have you noticed expelled and

1059  
00:48:59,359 --> 00:48:56,729  
I said you know I have no idea what I

1060  
00:49:00,620 --> 00:48:59,369  
just said just ignore me I'm just you

1061  
00:49:02,839 --> 00:49:00,630  
know obviously I'm not making much sense

1062  
00:49:05,539 --> 00:49:02,849  
and it turns out actually it was a six

1063  
00:49:07,039 --> 00:49:05,549

petal flower and then all kinds of other

1064

00:49:09,650 --> 00:49:07,049

geometries were involved in there that

1065

00:49:11,660 --> 00:49:09,660

you can see with the naked eye and sure

1066

00:49:14,539 --> 00:49:11,670

enough my friend of mine who was very

1067

00:49:17,029 --> 00:49:14,549

intuitive comes back and says this

1068

00:49:19,430 --> 00:49:17,039

message is for you and I said what is it

1069

00:49:21,859 --> 00:49:19,440

this saying if you wrap yourself in the

1070

00:49:23,779 --> 00:49:21,869

petals of this flower the secrets of the

1071

00:49:25,940 --> 00:49:23,789

circle making process would be given to

1072

00:49:26,630 --> 00:49:25,950

you and I went you've got to be kidding

1073

00:49:27,739 --> 00:49:26,640

me right

1074

00:49:29,479 --> 00:49:27,749

and that's when you realize you're just

1075

00:49:32,059 --> 00:49:29,489

not making this up because she couldn't

1076  
00:49:33,890 --> 00:49:32,069  
have heard me when I said she was 300

1077  
00:49:35,839 --> 00:49:33,900  
feet of when I was talking very quietly

1078  
00:49:37,549 --> 00:49:35,849  
anyway now they'd go back in there in

1079  
00:49:39,499 --> 00:49:37,559  
the middle of the night you know with

1080  
00:49:40,969 --> 00:49:39,509  
great reverence took a little bit of

1081  
00:49:43,999 --> 00:49:40,979  
music with me back in the days when we

1082  
00:49:46,069 --> 00:49:44,009  
had and anyone who's younger than 50

1083  
00:49:50,539 --> 00:49:46,079  
will have to Google this cassette tapes

1084  
00:49:51,979 --> 00:49:50,549  
right and of course you had a c90 tape

1085  
00:49:53,509 --> 00:49:51,989  
which means you have 45 minutes on

1086  
00:49:55,370 --> 00:49:53,519  
either side and he had a little boombox

1087  
00:49:58,130 --> 00:49:55,380  
and I'd kind of just took it with me

1088  
00:49:59,420 --> 00:49:58,140

just to sort of make myself feel a home

1089

00:50:02,299 --> 00:49:59,430

you're in the middle of a field it's

1090

00:50:04,549 --> 00:50:02,309

very very dark you know it can be a

1091

00:50:06,589 --> 00:50:04,559

little bit this in a disempowering so I

1092

00:50:08,420 --> 00:50:06,599

figured I'm gonna take some quiet little

1093

00:50:10,880 --> 00:50:08,430

motivational music with me just sit

1094

00:50:12,680 --> 00:50:10,890

there and I just remember lying down on

1095

00:50:14,390 --> 00:50:12,690

the the range lot up coming down I

1096

00:50:16,400 --> 00:50:14,400

thought you know what I didn't come all

1097

00:50:16,789 --> 00:50:16,410

the way here and I was living in America

1098

00:50:18,799 --> 00:50:16,799

at the time

1099

00:50:20,689 --> 00:50:18,809

so Friday all the way to England for a

1100

00:50:22,999 --> 00:50:20,699

whole sort of four weeks at this expense

1101  
00:50:25,249 --> 00:50:23,009  
to be rained upon Nev I'm lying here

1102  
00:50:28,449 --> 00:50:25,259  
connecting with whatever is that's

1103  
00:50:31,279 --> 00:50:28,459  
making this and getting some information

1104  
00:50:33,559 --> 00:50:31,289  
let me jump over let me jump in real

1105  
00:50:37,430 --> 00:50:33,569  
quick for the visual for the audience

1106  
00:50:38,989 --> 00:50:37,440  
are you in the exact center oh no I'm

1107  
00:50:39,319 --> 00:50:38,999  
actually inside one of the petals of the

1108  
00:50:41,930 --> 00:50:39,329  
flower

1109  
00:50:43,969 --> 00:50:41,940  
oh that's even cooler okay so I guess a

1110  
00:50:45,620 --> 00:50:43,979  
Center is not necessarily the energy hot

1111  
00:50:47,839 --> 00:50:45,630  
spot of the crops that's right I have to

1112  
00:50:50,010 --> 00:50:47,849  
actually understand where the center is

1113  
00:50:51,780 --> 00:50:50,020

and it takes either very

1114

00:50:53,850 --> 00:50:51,790

sensitive equipment or a pair of bent

1115

00:50:57,000 --> 00:50:53,860

coat hangers called dowsing rods the two

1116

00:50:58,290 --> 00:50:57,010

will be exactly the same result so once

1117

00:50:59,910 --> 00:50:58,300

you understand and you walk around

1118

00:51:02,970 --> 00:50:59,920

enough times you'll understand where it

1119

00:51:05,280 --> 00:51:02,980

is so I'm kind of close to that energy

1120

00:51:06,930 --> 00:51:05,290

hot spot and you know middle of the

1121

00:51:08,430 --> 00:51:06,940

night it starts to rain as they stop

1122

00:51:10,710 --> 00:51:08,440

raining please I don't want to get wet

1123

00:51:13,260 --> 00:51:10,720

and it stopped raining I'm going this is

1124

00:51:15,480 --> 00:51:13,270

getting really and now I kind of like

1125

00:51:16,770 --> 00:51:15,490

Downs getting a little bit sort of

1126

00:51:19,290 --> 00:51:16,780

fearful because I could hear these

1127

00:51:21,150 --> 00:51:19,300

footsteps coming behind me and I thought

1128

00:51:22,680 --> 00:51:21,160

oh god I forgot to ask the father for

1129

00:51:24,450 --> 00:51:22,690

permission Irish and be here with that

1130

00:51:26,640 --> 00:51:24,460

permission I better start making some

1131

00:51:28,830 --> 00:51:26,650

excuses or show him some credentials and

1132

00:51:30,930 --> 00:51:28,840

then and this bright light just come

1133

00:51:33,030 --> 00:51:30,940

above me to the point where I'm batting

1134

00:51:35,850 --> 00:51:33,040

my eyelids and I'm thinking you know I

1135

00:51:36,330 --> 00:51:35,860

don't really do abductions it's not my

1136

00:51:40,230 --> 00:51:36,340

thing

1137

00:51:42,510 --> 00:51:40,240

thank you very much I got work to do

1138

00:51:44,340 --> 00:51:42,520

and then it's I felt that some came up

1139

00:51:47,010 --> 00:51:44,350

behind me when I'm lying down on the on

1140

00:51:49,380 --> 00:51:47,020

the on the wheat and they hit me with a

1141

00:51:52,860 --> 00:51:49,390

baseball bat on my neck and it didn't

1142

00:51:55,110 --> 00:51:52,870

hurt but suddenly I felt all sense of

1143

00:51:57,000 --> 00:51:55,120

trepidation disappeared I could see my

1144

00:51:58,490 --> 00:51:57,010

left arm floating past me and my right

1145

00:52:00,240 --> 00:51:58,500

arm floating past me and I'm going

1146

00:52:02,160 --> 00:52:00,250

that's interesting

1147

00:52:03,750 --> 00:52:02,170

and then I can't feel the floor behind

1148

00:52:06,930 --> 00:52:03,760

me I'm realizing I'm floating above the

1149

00:52:09,420 --> 00:52:06,940

ground and next thing a crossover of

1150

00:52:11,280 --> 00:52:09,430

some barrier and I see three people on

1151  
00:52:13,920 --> 00:52:11,290  
either side of me dressed in the most

1152  
00:52:15,620 --> 00:52:13,930  
beautiful satin sort of clothing you

1153  
00:52:19,260 --> 00:52:15,630  
can't see their faces they have cows

1154  
00:52:20,940 --> 00:52:19,270  
halfway down there their faces and I've

1155  
00:52:22,410 --> 00:52:20,950  
come across them before as well in other

1156  
00:52:24,780 --> 00:52:22,420  
places in the world which I could we'll

1157  
00:52:26,970 --> 00:52:24,790  
come to later and there's two people at

1158  
00:52:29,460 --> 00:52:26,980  
the at my feet making the most wonderful

1159  
00:52:31,800 --> 00:52:29,470  
gestures with their hands like dancers

1160  
00:52:33,990 --> 00:52:31,810  
from Bali and I know exactly what they

1161  
00:52:37,260 --> 00:52:34,000  
were there saying I can't hear it

1162  
00:52:39,990 --> 00:52:37,270  
it's a nonverbal communication totally

1163  
00:52:41,640 --> 00:52:40,000

blissed I'm feels very loved and very

1164

00:52:44,250 --> 00:52:41,650

protected had no sense of fear

1165

00:52:46,500 --> 00:52:44,260

whatsoever and then I hit his click and

1166

00:52:48,510 --> 00:52:46,510

I hit the ground with such a flood the

1167

00:52:50,340 --> 00:52:48,520

to this day I still had a bump on the

1168

00:52:52,050 --> 00:52:50,350

back of my head and that's when I

1169

00:52:54,030 --> 00:52:52,060

realized that 45 minutes had gone

1170

00:52:56,310 --> 00:52:54,040

because the tape had finished on one

1171

00:52:59,670 --> 00:52:56,320

side and it felt like it took no time at

1172

00:53:01,710 --> 00:52:59,680

all that's earlier after that I started

1173

00:53:04,110 --> 00:53:01,720

writing and writing and writing and

1174

00:53:07,890 --> 00:53:04,120

again I had no idea this was

1175

00:53:09,240 --> 00:53:07,900

and I wasn't even expecting it and since

1176

00:53:11,580 --> 00:53:09,250

then there's been this wonderful

1177

00:53:13,680 --> 00:53:11,590

collaboration with the the makers of the

1178

00:53:15,110 --> 00:53:13,690

circles which we we called the Watchers

1179

00:53:18,270 --> 00:53:15,120

because that's what they call themselves

1180

00:53:19,800 --> 00:53:18,280

tell me and tell me that while you're

1181

00:53:30,420 --> 00:53:19,810

gonna tell me the truth but I'm gonna

1182

00:53:32,700 --> 00:53:30,430

say tell me the truth 45 minutes right

1183

00:53:35,850 --> 00:53:32,710

and you heard the click did you want to

1184

00:53:37,890 --> 00:53:35,860

go back did you try to go back oh god

1185

00:53:40,710 --> 00:53:37,900

yes yeah I've been I've been doing this

1186

00:53:42,360 --> 00:53:40,720

for the rest of this is back in 97 every

1187

00:53:44,760 --> 00:53:42,370

single day I wake up and I think why do

1188

00:53:47,070 --> 00:53:44,770

you let me come back because it was so

1189

00:53:48,990 --> 00:53:47,080

wonderful it's like there's no pain I'm

1190

00:53:51,450 --> 00:53:49,000

gonna go there the course the point is

1191

00:53:52,560 --> 00:53:51,460

that your job is just not done there's a

1192

00:53:54,330 --> 00:53:52,570

reason why you're here and why you're

1193

00:53:57,180 --> 00:53:54,340

still alive you know and if you're still

1194

00:53:58,890 --> 00:53:57,190

alive obviously your job is not over but

1195

00:54:00,480 --> 00:53:58,900

I have come across them in many

1196

00:54:04,620 --> 00:54:00,490

occasions in fact I was just talking to

1197

00:54:06,900 --> 00:54:04,630

clifford mahooty the zuni elder that the

1198

00:54:08,490 --> 00:54:06,910

new life expo in california in fact i'm

1199

00:54:10,380 --> 00:54:08,500

gonna be with him again a contact in the

1200

00:54:12,420 --> 00:54:10,390

desert in three weeks he's amazed and

1201

00:54:14,430 --> 00:54:12,430

we're talking about the watches they say

1202

00:54:17,460 --> 00:54:14,440

oh god yes i mean they were the ones who

1203

00:54:20,460 --> 00:54:17,470

were responsible for us sort of coming

1204

00:54:23,010 --> 00:54:20,470

back from MU the continents that sank

1205

00:54:25,200 --> 00:54:23,020

11,000 years ago and it's because of

1206

00:54:27,630 --> 00:54:25,210

them that we were able to land in the

1207

00:54:30,120 --> 00:54:27,640

Grand Canyon and from there we became

1208

00:54:32,400 --> 00:54:30,130

the people who we are today and we call

1209

00:54:34,020 --> 00:54:32,410

them lookers and that they're the ones

1210

00:54:36,090 --> 00:54:34,030

that are responsible for the you know up

1211

00:54:38,880 --> 00:54:36,100

maintaining of sacred sites the sacred

1212

00:54:40,140 --> 00:54:38,890

knowledge and I said well you did

1213

00:54:41,580 --> 00:54:40,150

realize that they're also making the

1214

00:54:43,020 --> 00:54:41,590

crop circles or the original crop

1215

00:54:45,120 --> 00:54:43,030

circles in England because we call them

1216

00:54:47,190 --> 00:54:45,130

Watchers and they also appear in Egypt

1217

00:54:50,490 --> 00:54:47,200

and I came across them again inside of

1218

00:54:52,320 --> 00:54:50,500

King's Chamber in total darkness in in

1219

00:54:54,240 --> 00:54:52,330

Egypt and there's free people who can

1220

00:54:55,980 --> 00:54:54,250

actually verify to this we're in

1221

00:54:57,480 --> 00:54:55,990

complete darkness and we're there to

1222

00:54:58,830 --> 00:54:57,490

clean out the place because people do

1223

00:55:01,230 --> 00:54:58,840

some strange things in the Great Pyramid

1224

00:55:03,750 --> 00:55:01,240

so we have to basically clean the energy

1225

00:55:06,930 --> 00:55:03,760

there with a certain ritual put it back

1226  
00:55:08,550 --> 00:55:06,940  
to its intended space and in the middle

1227  
00:55:10,080 --> 00:55:08,560  
of this chamber which anybody's been

1228  
00:55:12,780 --> 00:55:10,090  
there knows how black it is when there's

1229  
00:55:15,270 --> 00:55:12,790  
no lighting in there I'm suddenly look

1230  
00:55:18,390 --> 00:55:15,280  
at toning the place using the power of

1231  
00:55:21,299 --> 00:55:18,400  
my voice and I see about 30

1232  
00:55:23,519 --> 00:55:21,309  
33 people dressed in exactly the same

1233  
00:55:25,500 --> 00:55:23,529  
way and very tall coming out of the

1234  
00:55:27,359 --> 00:55:25,510  
stones and surrounding us in pitch

1235  
00:55:30,000 --> 00:55:27,369  
darkness and I can see them as clears on

1236  
00:55:32,849 --> 00:55:30,010  
the desk UPS sitting next to right now

1237  
00:55:35,460 --> 00:55:32,859  
and it was the weirdest thing and with

1238  
00:55:37,920 --> 00:55:35,470

returning and I'm going inside my head

1239

00:55:39,809 --> 00:55:37,930

I hope these three people can see what I

1240

00:55:41,760 --> 00:55:39,819

can see because it would be great if

1241

00:55:44,370 --> 00:55:41,770

they could validate this and sure enough

1242

00:55:46,500 --> 00:55:44,380

afterwards when we finally sort of left

1243

00:55:49,740 --> 00:55:46,510

the building and there was four guys who

1244

00:55:51,089 --> 00:55:49,750

obviously had an experience and you know

1245

00:55:53,190 --> 00:55:51,099

being guys of course nobody wanted to

1246

00:55:55,319 --> 00:55:53,200

say anything and I said well alright

1247

00:55:57,180 --> 00:55:55,329

I'll go first did anybody see what I saw

1248

00:55:58,380 --> 00:55:57,190

in there and one of them said oh there's

1249

00:55:59,640 --> 00:55:58,390

these people that came straight out of

1250

00:56:02,130 --> 00:55:59,650

these stones they're dressed in this

1251  
00:56:05,549 --> 00:56:02,140  
sort of white satin then about an 8 feet

1252  
00:56:07,470 --> 00:56:05,559  
tall that so it actually happened I well

1253  
00:56:10,200 --> 00:56:07,480  
is that what you saw sit that's exactly

1254  
00:56:14,120 --> 00:56:10,210  
what I saw you again you can't make this

1255  
00:56:16,170 --> 00:56:14,130  
stuff up so it's they appear in

1256  
00:56:17,940 --> 00:56:16,180  
different corners of the world at

1257  
00:56:20,039 --> 00:56:17,950  
different sacred sites and that includes

1258  
00:56:22,200 --> 00:56:20,049  
the crop circles because they literally

1259  
00:56:24,029 --> 00:56:22,210  
are built on the same premise as a great

1260  
00:56:25,470 --> 00:56:24,039  
pyramid or a Stonehenge they just

1261  
00:56:28,049 --> 00:56:25,480  
happened to be pressed into wheat or

1262  
00:56:30,180 --> 00:56:28,059  
barley that's all so those people that

1263  
00:56:32,039 --> 00:56:30,190

were here from our history at the

1264

00:56:33,990 --> 00:56:32,049

century coming back again to give us a

1265

00:56:36,539 --> 00:56:34,000

bit more information we've got about a

1266

00:56:38,519 --> 00:56:36,549

minute before we hit the break

1267

00:56:40,289 --> 00:56:38,529

so I'll ask the question quickly and

1268

00:56:44,210 --> 00:56:40,299

hopefully you can get it out which is

1269

00:56:46,620 --> 00:56:44,220

when you have a witness with you that

1270

00:56:50,670 --> 00:56:46,630

affirms you know which you have just

1271

00:56:51,240 --> 00:56:50,680

seen does that help you or does it even

1272

00:56:54,269 --> 00:56:51,250

matter

1273

00:56:55,859 --> 00:56:54,279

oh absolutely helps absolutely because I

1274

00:56:59,069 --> 00:56:55,869

mean when I first started doing this

1275

00:57:00,660 --> 00:56:59,079

work I mean there and a hand on heart I

1276

00:57:02,849 --> 00:57:00,670

was getting a lot of things completely

1277

00:57:05,609 --> 00:57:02,859

wrong because they were the creation of

1278

00:57:07,440 --> 00:57:05,619

you know my own desire for example when

1279

00:57:09,510 --> 00:57:07,450

I started bouncing I had to throw away

1280

00:57:11,130 --> 00:57:09,520

three years of work because I finally

1281

00:57:12,960 --> 00:57:11,140

met someone who's really good at that

1282

00:57:14,880 --> 00:57:12,970

and said actually the results are coming

1283

00:57:17,609 --> 00:57:14,890

from your own desire to actually create

1284

00:57:19,380 --> 00:57:17,619

a in effect so this is your training now

1285

00:57:21,299 --> 00:57:19,390

so you have to do it the hard way

1286

00:57:23,400 --> 00:57:21,309

and after a while after a lot of

1287

00:57:25,380 --> 00:57:23,410

experience you begin to realize to

1288

00:57:27,059 --> 00:57:25,390

differentiate what's coming from your

1289

00:57:29,130 --> 00:57:27,069

mind and it's actually well and what is

1290

00:57:31,019 --> 00:57:29,140

actually happening but I have friends of

1291

00:57:31,770 --> 00:57:31,029

mine who even who have very psychic and

1292

00:57:33,990 --> 00:57:31,780

work with the pool

1293

00:57:36,450 --> 00:57:34,000

in the military in England and have a

1294

00:57:39,780 --> 00:57:36,460

near 100% record in fighting missing

1295

00:57:42,420 --> 00:57:39,790

people and even they still after 40

1296

00:57:44,820 --> 00:57:42,430

years still require some kind of

1297

00:57:47,370 --> 00:57:44,830

verification so it's a way to sort of

1298

00:57:49,200 --> 00:57:47,380

keep the the ego in balance you know Jim

1299

00:57:50,490 --> 00:57:49,210

and almost like someone's gonna give you

1300

00:57:52,260 --> 00:57:50,500

a pinch once in a while to make sure

1301  
00:57:53,640 --> 00:57:52,270  
that it really is happening and believe

1302  
00:57:54,090 --> 00:57:53,650  
me it really does and it can happen to

1303  
00:57:56,520 --> 00:57:54,100  
anyone

1304  
00:57:58,440 --> 00:57:56,530  
let's take a break right here Freddie

1305  
00:58:01,620 --> 00:57:58,450  
and when we come back and we talk let's

1306  
00:58:03,240 --> 00:58:01,630  
go megalithic you ready okay yeah let's

1307  
00:58:05,910 --> 00:58:03,250  
do it

1308  
00:58:07,170 --> 00:58:05,920  
Freddie Silva this is fade to black and

1309  
00:58:09,840 --> 00:58:07,180  
again

1310  
00:58:12,240 --> 00:58:09,850  
Freddie will be with us how to contact

1311  
00:58:14,460 --> 00:58:12,250  
in the desert in three weeks go to

1312  
00:58:15,960 --> 00:58:14,470  
contact in the desert calm tickets and

1313  
00:58:18,000 --> 00:58:15,970

info right there this is fade to black

1314

00:58:19,890 --> 00:58:18,010

I'm Yours Jimmy Church more with Freddie

1315

00:58:21,310 --> 00:58:19,900

right after this short break stay with

1316

00:58:43,000 --> 00:58:21,320

us

1317

00:58:46,970 --> 00:58:44,840

this is fade to black

1318

00:58:50,660 --> 00:58:46,980

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1319

00:58:52,450 --> 00:58:50,670

radio network and kgr a the global radio

1320

00:58:55,760 --> 00:58:52,460

alliance

1321

00:58:59,090 --> 00:58:55,770

this is KCRA digital broadcasting

1322

00:59:02,000 --> 00:58:59,100

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1323

00:59:04,580 --> 00:59:02,010

Arkansas hello

1324

00:59:06,830 --> 00:59:04,590

Fator knots this is Jimmy Church and I'm

1325

00:59:09,140 --> 00:59:06,840

introducing new Pharma

1326

00:59:12,220 --> 00:59:09,150

a company whose products are based on

1327

00:59:16,700 --> 00:59:12,230

science human function based on the

1328

00:59:19,160 --> 00:59:16,710

endocannabinoid system or ECS new pharma

1329

00:59:21,860 --> 00:59:19,170

firmly believes in this science and

1330

00:59:24,680 --> 00:59:21,870

their research indicates that support of

1331

00:59:27,830 --> 00:59:24,690

the ECS provides the beneficial effects

1332

00:59:30,860 --> 00:59:27,840

for a healthy lifestyle new Pharma

1333

00:59:33,710 --> 00:59:30,870

science includes relief capsules for

1334

00:59:35,780 --> 00:59:33,720

pain relief sleep capsules which are

1335

00:59:38,810 --> 00:59:35,790

natural support for occasional

1336

00:59:42,020 --> 00:59:38,820

sleeplessness Foundation is support for

1337

00:59:44,630 --> 00:59:42,030

your ECS and fit capsules support your

1338

00:59:46,880 --> 00:59:44,640

active lifestyle just click on the

1339

00:59:50,060 --> 00:59:46,890

banner at Jimmy Church radio.com and use

1340

00:59:52,700 --> 00:59:50,070

the promo code f to be for a 33%

1341

00:59:55,610 --> 00:59:52,710

discount on all of their products or

1342

00:59:58,940 --> 00:59:55,620

visit new farm at comm for all of the

1343

01:00:09,790 --> 00:59:58,950

knowledge on the science that's GNU

1344

01:00:14,300 --> 01:00:12,440

hi this is race Hobbs here repping the

1345

01:00:17,300 --> 01:00:14,310

planet and you're listening to my good

1346

01:00:19,820 --> 01:00:17,310

friend Jimmy Church fade to black

1347

01:00:24,410 --> 01:00:19,830

on the game changer network and the kgr

1348

01:00:26,570 --> 01:00:24,420

a digital broadcast station this is Toby

1349

01:00:50,900 --> 01:00:26,580

Kebbell you're listening to Jimmy Church

1350

01:00:54,470 --> 01:00:50,910

radio.com ancient life oil life changing

1351

01:00:57,050 --> 01:00:54,480

the real oil CBD is truly ancient life

1352

01:00:59,540 --> 01:00:57,060

oil from the source this oil has no

1353

01:01:02,690 --> 01:00:59,550

psychoactive effect and is also legal in

1354

01:01:04,850 --> 01:01:02,700

all 50 states when you're healthy you're

1355

01:01:07,100 --> 01:01:04,860

happy the truth about this wonderful

1356

01:01:10,030 --> 01:01:07,110

plan is that it wants to give back to

1357

01:01:13,370 --> 01:01:10,040

mankind life longevity and happiness

1358

01:01:15,800 --> 01:01:13,380

ancient life oil are golden gray all

1359

01:01:18,320 --> 01:01:15,810

organic non-gmo and infused with

1360

01:01:20,690 --> 01:01:18,330

high-quality liquid coconut oil it's

1361

01:01:24,050 --> 01:01:20,700

simple just go to ancient life oil

1362

01:01:27,920 --> 01:01:24,060

dot-com today that's ancient life oil

1363

01:01:32,390 --> 01:01:27,930

dot-com the best purest organic and

1364

01:01:33,980 --> 01:01:32,400

non-gmo CBD in the world gobekli tepe

1365

01:01:35,300 --> 01:01:33,990

the statements made regarding these

1366

01:01:36,440 --> 01:01:35,310

products have not been evaluated by the

1367

01:01:37,640 --> 01:01:36,450

Food and Drug Administration these

1368

01:01:39,620 --> 01:01:37,650

products are not intended to diagnose

1369

01:01:40,820 --> 01:01:39,630

treat cure or prevent any disease please

1370

01:01:42,290 --> 01:01:40,830

consult your health care professional

1371

01:01:44,240 --> 01:01:42,300

about potential interactions or other

1372

01:01:45,890 --> 01:01:44,250

possible complications before using any

1373

01:01:47,630 --> 01:01:45,900

product this is Micah Hanks of the

1374

01:01:50,090 --> 01:01:47,640

graylien report and you're listening to

1375

01:01:51,950 --> 01:01:50,100

jimmy church on fade to black across the

1376  
01:01:54,590 --> 01:01:51,960  
globe on the game-changer radio network

1377  
01:01:55,600 --> 01:01:54,600  
and the one and only kgr a radio the

1378  
01:02:10,870 --> 01:01:55,610  
planet

1379  
01:02:10,880 --> 01:02:15,180  
[Music]

1380  
01:02:19,450 --> 01:02:18,160  
welcome back fade to black I'm your host

1381  
01:02:22,930 --> 01:02:19,460  
Jimmy Church you can follow me on

1382  
01:02:24,870 --> 01:02:22,940  
Twitter at JD Oh will get Freddy's

1383  
01:02:26,860 --> 01:02:24,880  
Twitter up here in just a minute the

1384  
01:02:29,020 --> 01:02:26,870  
segment of pay to black is proudly

1385  
01:02:32,440 --> 01:02:29,030  
brought to you by River Moon coffee

1386  
01:02:34,360 --> 01:02:32,450  
makers of the fade to black blend best

1387  
01:02:36,070 --> 01:02:34,370  
coffee in the world just click on the

1388  
01:02:39,090 --> 01:02:36,080

Ripper moon coffee banner at Jimmy

1389

01:02:42,070 --> 01:02:39,100

Church radio.com promo code f2b blend

1390

01:02:44,680 --> 01:02:42,080

15% off of your order our guest night

1391

01:02:46,510 --> 01:02:44,690

Freddy Silva one of the great speakers

1392

01:02:49,450 --> 01:02:46,520

in the world and filmmakers and authors

1393

01:02:54,880 --> 01:02:49,460

and Freddy what what I find really

1394

01:02:58,150 --> 01:02:54,890

interesting about your research is you

1395

01:03:01,540 --> 01:02:58,160

look at it from another angle and and we

1396

01:03:05,010 --> 01:03:01,550

need to do that today I'm constantly

1397

01:03:08,590 --> 01:03:05,020

bickering about Egyptologist and

1398

01:03:11,440 --> 01:03:08,600

academia but when we look at you just

1399

01:03:13,660 --> 01:03:11,450

mentioned the King's Chamber but the

1400

01:03:17,190 --> 01:03:13,670

King's Chamber the Queen's Chamber the

1401

01:03:20,980 --> 01:03:17,200

Grand Gallery these are all modern names

1402

01:03:23,440 --> 01:03:20,990

I don't know if we have any clue really

1403

01:03:25,810 --> 01:03:23,450

what is going on there and we need

1404

01:03:28,060 --> 01:03:25,820

researchers like yourself and and others

1405

01:03:31,990 --> 01:03:28,070

out there Graham and shocked and John

1406

01:03:34,270 --> 01:03:32,000

Anthony West God rest his soul yeah you

1407

01:03:37,270 --> 01:03:34,280

know to to try to uncover what's going

1408

01:03:40,840 --> 01:03:37,280

on so when you mentioned the King's

1409

01:03:42,550 --> 01:03:40,850

Chamber what do you think what do you

1410

01:03:45,970 --> 01:03:42,560

think is actually going on there what do

1411

01:03:47,860 --> 01:03:45,980

you think its original purpose was oh I

1412

01:03:50,620 --> 01:03:47,870

think it's multidisciplinary like you

1413

01:03:52,750 --> 01:03:50,630

said I mean I had conversations with the

1414

01:03:54,400 --> 01:03:52,760

people you just mentioned by the way and

1415

01:03:56,110 --> 01:03:54,410

we could basically agree on one thing

1416

01:03:57,760 --> 01:03:56,120

that we all have to see it from slightly

1417

01:04:00,070 --> 01:03:57,770

different point of view and take a very

1418

01:04:02,050 --> 01:04:00,080

multidisciplinary approach and and once

1419

01:04:03,370 --> 01:04:02,060

you get yourself out of the way it's

1420

01:04:06,520 --> 01:04:03,380

amazing how much work you can actually

1421

01:04:08,650 --> 01:04:06,530

do with regard to the Great Pyramid I

1422

01:04:10,660 --> 01:04:08,660

was kind of following the usual dialogue

1423

01:04:12,400 --> 01:04:10,670

the fact that well there's no one buried

1424

01:04:14,080 --> 01:04:12,410

there and never has been and there's no

1425

01:04:17,830 --> 01:04:14,090

evidence that anyone's ever buried there

1426

01:04:19,920 --> 01:04:17,840

and I like Chris Dunn's approach that

1427

01:04:22,240 --> 01:04:19,930

he's looked at the whole thing as a big

1428

01:04:24,850 --> 01:04:22,250

energy device and it's very plausible

1429

01:04:26,440 --> 01:04:24,860

can we prove it and no but there's a lot

1430

01:04:28,450 --> 01:04:26,450

of evidence essentially put together to

1431

01:04:30,250 --> 01:04:28,460

make it very coherent argument

1432

01:04:31,870 --> 01:04:30,260

I began to look at it from the elements

1433

01:04:34,359 --> 01:04:31,880

like a different point of view again

1434

01:04:35,859 --> 01:04:34,369

I've just finished writing a book called

1435

01:04:38,200 --> 01:04:35,869

the lost art of resurrection which

1436

01:04:40,300 --> 01:04:38,210

really looked into the into the exact

1437

01:04:42,160 --> 01:04:40,310

question that you're asking which is why

1438

01:04:44,109 --> 01:04:42,170

is it we have so many anomalous

1439

01:04:45,820 --> 01:04:44,119

buildings around the world especially

1440

01:04:48,339 --> 01:04:45,830

where they're supposed to be tombs and

1441

01:04:51,190 --> 01:04:48,349

there's no one buried and one of those

1442

01:04:53,800 --> 01:04:51,200

moments where sort of took a step back

1443

01:04:57,220 --> 01:04:53,810

and just got out of my own way and I was

1444

01:04:58,990 --> 01:04:57,230

reading the the wall of the suppose

1445

01:05:00,609 --> 01:04:59,000

suppose a tomb of treatment sister third

1446

01:05:03,400 --> 01:05:00,619

in the Valley of the Kings which is very

1447

01:05:06,130 --> 01:05:03,410

anomalous because of one reason among

1448

01:05:08,530 --> 01:05:06,140

others is and then it has well now why

1449

01:05:12,010 --> 01:05:08,540

would the dead guy need a drink of water

1450

01:05:13,300 --> 01:05:12,020

it doesn't ever the tomb is aligned to

1451

01:05:15,940 --> 01:05:13,310

the Northeast which is something you

1452

01:05:18,160 --> 01:05:15,950

just did not do in metaphysics dead

1453

01:05:19,780 --> 01:05:18,170

people are usual line east/west which

1454

01:05:22,450 --> 01:05:19,790

follows the equinox and the rebirth for

1455

01:05:25,030 --> 01:05:22,460

the soul so northeast is usually a place

1456

01:05:26,770 --> 01:05:25,040

of ancient wisdom a place where you go

1457

01:05:28,120 --> 01:05:26,780

to get information and knowledge and

1458

01:05:30,339 --> 01:05:28,130

then if you look at the actual

1459

01:05:31,450 --> 01:05:30,349

descriptions on the walls if you can

1460

01:05:33,700 --> 01:05:31,460

realize that they're giving you a

1461

01:05:36,160 --> 01:05:33,710

schematic of what looks like the

1462

01:05:37,510 --> 01:05:36,170

passages inside the Great Pyramid and

1463

01:05:39,430 --> 01:05:37,520

that one of those wonderful moments

1464

01:05:41,550 --> 01:05:39,440

where suddenly everything just clicks I

1465

01:05:43,420 --> 01:05:41,560

suddenly realised well you know

1466

01:05:45,460 --> 01:05:43,430

Herodotus when he was first writing

1467

01:05:48,910 --> 01:05:45,470

about the Great Pyramid he did say that

1468

01:05:51,820 --> 01:05:48,920

actually it began in a shaft and the

1469

01:05:54,040 --> 01:05:51,830

mounds that once used to be navigatable

1470

01:05:56,680 --> 01:05:54,050

along the Nile which we now know to be

1471

01:05:58,359 --> 01:05:56,690

correct there are obviously a lot of a

1472

01:06:00,250 --> 01:05:58,369

hollow chambers underneath the Great

1473

01:06:02,800 --> 01:06:00,260

Pyramid the Nile went run after the very

1474

01:06:05,140 --> 01:06:02,810

door and yes when you go to the very

1475

01:06:06,970 --> 01:06:05,150

base of the Great Pyramid there is a

1476

01:06:09,579 --> 01:06:06,980

shaft which is now filled in by debris

1477

01:06:11,920 --> 01:06:09,589

and it's inside this room which is kind

1478

01:06:14,829 --> 01:06:11,930

of hone and oddly living rock in a very

1479

01:06:16,000 --> 01:06:14,839

rough manner and suddenly you sort of

1480

01:06:17,620 --> 01:06:16,010

look at this when you compare it to the

1481

01:06:20,140 --> 01:06:17,630

Kings chain when you think what a

1482

01:06:21,579 --> 01:06:20,150

wonderful polished room and you've

1483

01:06:24,790 --> 01:06:21,589

realized that when you actually do the

1484

01:06:29,609 --> 01:06:24,800

actual movements along these passages

1485

01:06:32,200 --> 01:06:29,619

you crawl out of this horizontal tunnel

1486

01:06:34,500 --> 01:06:32,210

being six foot five is very very

1487

01:06:37,240 --> 01:06:34,510

uncomfortable you're almost like

1488

01:06:39,460 --> 01:06:37,250

crawling around in humility in this

1489

01:06:41,270 --> 01:06:39,470

rough home chamber and this rough Rock

1490

01:06:43,670 --> 01:06:41,280

and as you climb for

1491

01:06:45,890 --> 01:06:43,680

up into the inside of the Great Pyramid

1492

01:06:47,870 --> 01:06:45,900

the tunnels get a little bit wider a bit

1493

01:06:49,820 --> 01:06:47,880

more polished and by the time you

1494

01:06:52,310 --> 01:06:49,830

actually come into the King's Chamber

1495

01:06:53,690 --> 01:06:52,320

you actually bend down again in humility

1496

01:06:55,190 --> 01:06:53,700

which is what you're supposed to be

1497

01:06:57,920 --> 01:06:55,200

doing when you approach a place of

1498

01:06:59,750 --> 01:06:57,930

extreme sacredness right and then you're

1499

01:07:01,550 --> 01:06:59,760

inside this beautifully polished room

1500

01:07:03,200 --> 01:07:01,560

and you realized my god that's a

1501

01:07:05,240 --> 01:07:03,210

wonderful metaphor of the path of the

1502

01:07:08,360 --> 01:07:05,250

initiate you've gone from a rough stone

1503

01:07:09,710 --> 01:07:08,370

to a polished diamond and suddenly

1504

01:07:11,510 --> 01:07:09,720

putting the two things together and

1505

01:07:13,400 --> 01:07:11,520

thinking well I've seen this before in

1506

01:07:15,650 --> 01:07:13,410

other past the world like tint actual

1507

01:07:17,810 --> 01:07:15,660

islands and the story of Arthur who is

1508

01:07:20,150 --> 01:07:17,820

essentially a a remake of the story of

1509

01:07:21,620 --> 01:07:20,160

Isis and Osiris and of course the

1510

01:07:24,170 --> 01:07:21,630

building and the great ending is a

1511

01:07:26,510 --> 01:07:24,180

plateau is the house of a cyrus who

1512

01:07:28,040 --> 01:07:26,520

happens to be the Guardian into the into

1513

01:07:30,350 --> 01:07:28,050

the gate into the Otherworld

1514

01:07:32,150 --> 01:07:30,360

he calls represents the a path of the

1515

01:07:33,950 --> 01:07:32,160

Aeneid the highest level of the initiate

1516

01:07:35,840 --> 01:07:33,960

which is to have an out-of-body

1517

01:07:37,940 --> 01:07:35,850

experience for several days inside a

1518

01:07:39,880 --> 01:07:37,950

sarcophagus and then three days later

1519

01:07:42,410 --> 01:07:39,890

after having been in the Otherworld

1520

01:07:44,180 --> 01:07:42,420

completely coherent and I'm not talking

1521

01:07:46,220 --> 01:07:44,190

about a shamanic experience here I'm

1522

01:07:48,550 --> 01:07:46,230

talking about an induced and near-death

1523

01:07:51,260 --> 01:07:48,560

experience right where you

1524

01:07:53,060 --> 01:07:51,270

metaphorically meet your divine bride

1525

01:07:54,920 --> 01:07:53,070

and you marry her because she is the

1526

01:07:55,940 --> 01:07:54,930

embodiment of all the wisdom that's ever

1527

01:07:58,880 --> 01:07:55,950

been and never will be

1528

01:08:01,520 --> 01:07:58,890

so he marries Isis comes back into his

1529

01:08:03,770 --> 01:08:01,530

living body as Horus and that's why he

1530

01:08:05,420 --> 01:08:03,780

avenges his father's death except the

1531

01:08:07,610 --> 01:08:05,430

deficit was metaphorical he was never

1532

01:08:09,830 --> 01:08:07,620

literally killed just like so many other

1533

01:08:12,320 --> 01:08:09,840

heroes but you know they died on the

1534

01:08:13,940 --> 01:08:12,330

winter solstice get nailed to a cross

1535

01:08:15,890 --> 01:08:13,950

and come back three days later and rise

1536

01:08:17,059 --> 01:08:15,900

from the dead all this was a metaphor it

1537

01:08:19,309 --> 01:08:17,069

never ever never meant to be a real

1538

01:08:21,380 --> 01:08:19,319

story and Jesus was included in the

1539

01:08:22,940 --> 01:08:21,390

story by the way which is why the early

1540

01:08:24,260 --> 01:08:22,950

got and Gnostic Christians were really

1541

01:08:25,940 --> 01:08:24,270

annoyed with the fundamentalist that

1542

01:08:27,559 --> 01:08:25,950

they completely took got the wrong

1543

01:08:29,030 --> 01:08:27,569

another story and winded up with

1544

01:08:31,400 --> 01:08:29,040

something called a Catholic Church but

1545

01:08:33,590 --> 01:08:31,410

that's another story yes it is the Great

1546

01:08:35,720 --> 01:08:33,600

Pyramid essentially assumed as a method

1547

01:08:38,750 --> 01:08:35,730

in which you can actually create a

1548

01:08:41,599 --> 01:08:38,760

certain environment using the position

1549

01:08:43,190 --> 01:08:41,609

of the building which is on several

1550

01:08:46,220 --> 01:08:43,200

meeting point of the earth to lyric

1551

01:08:47,990 --> 01:08:46,230

currents you have the specific use of

1552

01:08:50,000 --> 01:08:48,000

stone which creates a wonderful pa2

1553

01:08:52,250 --> 01:08:50,010

electric effect you have a gravitational

1554

01:08:54,050 --> 01:08:52,260

anomaly and all of these things

1555

01:08:54,630 --> 01:08:54,060

including the sonic frequencies in the

1556

01:08:57,269 --> 01:08:54,640

building

1557

01:08:58,019 --> 01:08:57,279

get you to have an induced near-death

1558

01:09:00,120 --> 01:08:58,029

experience

1559

01:09:02,579 --> 01:09:00,130

it's very dangerous by the way and they

1560

01:09:04,499 --> 01:09:02,589

was only given to the highest level of

1561

01:09:06,180 --> 01:09:04,509

initiates and again usually only after

1562

01:09:08,910 --> 01:09:06,190

three years of training they were very

1563

01:09:10,920 --> 01:09:08,920

serious about this so once you line the

1564

01:09:14,729 --> 01:09:10,930

sarcophagus under the right conditions

1565

01:09:16,920 --> 01:09:14,739

you go away for describe the mirror a

1566

01:09:19,440 --> 01:09:16,930

moment of time and you come back and you

1567

01:09:21,150 --> 01:09:19,450

undeclared raised from the dead and this

1568

01:09:23,970 --> 01:09:21,160

by the way happens in many places around

1569

01:09:25,650 --> 01:09:23,980

the world so that was my take on the on

1570

01:09:27,690 --> 01:09:25,660

the Great Pyramid and they seem to make

1571

01:09:29,340 --> 01:09:27,700

a lot of sense because just down the

1572

01:09:30,930 --> 01:09:29,350

road at saqqara there's another pyramid

1573

01:09:32,880 --> 01:09:30,940

which was used exactly for the same

1574

01:09:35,010 --> 01:09:32,890

purpose and that was a determine of

1575

01:09:37,260 --> 01:09:35,020

Oona's where we find the Pyramid Texts

1576

01:09:38,340 --> 01:09:37,270

and they do describe the actual Pharaoh

1577

01:09:39,930 --> 01:09:38,350

leaving the body

1578

01:09:41,970 --> 01:09:39,940

reaching the other world and they're

1579

01:09:44,430 --> 01:09:41,980

saying you've reached us alive not dead

1580

01:09:46,559 --> 01:09:44,440

well of course that's because his body

1581

01:09:48,479 --> 01:09:46,569

wasn't found in that pyramid he was

1582

01:09:50,430 --> 01:09:48,489

actually buried elsewhere so that answer

1583

01:09:52,110 --> 01:09:50,440

that question of why these pyramids

1584

01:09:53,610 --> 01:09:52,120

there's no one ever buried there there

1585

01:09:57,150 --> 01:09:53,620

are never meant to be burial chambers

1586

01:09:59,550 --> 01:09:57,160

there's two significant points with what

1587

01:10:01,740 --> 01:09:59,560

you just said that I'd like your

1588

01:10:05,330 --> 01:10:01,750

comments on number the the first thing

1589

01:10:11,010 --> 01:10:05,340

is if we go with traditional dating at

1590

01:10:14,220 --> 01:10:11,020

2650 BC for the Great Pyramid to have

1591

01:10:18,150 --> 01:10:14,230

this kind of sophistication in culture

1592

01:10:22,080 --> 01:10:18,160

when this is technically still Stone Age

1593

01:10:24,479 --> 01:10:22,090

man you know we are talking about a real

1594

01:10:29,130 --> 01:10:24,489

grasp on something that we don't

1595

01:10:32,340 --> 01:10:29,140

understand today and I want your comment

1596

01:10:34,790 --> 01:10:32,350

on that the advancement of consciousness

1597

01:10:37,290 --> 01:10:34,800

and the understanding and the curiosity

1598

01:10:39,120 --> 01:10:37,300

that they had with the other side they

1599

01:10:43,250 --> 01:10:39,130

certainly understood something that we

1600

01:10:45,780 --> 01:10:43,260

don't we don't clearly understand today

1601

01:10:47,729 --> 01:10:45,790

yeah we have religion today which is not

1602

01:10:50,580 --> 01:10:47,739

the same thing is basically the bastard

1603

01:10:52,170 --> 01:10:50,590

son of initiation you know and when you

1604

01:10:53,550 --> 01:10:52,180

lose the fundamental understanding of

1605

01:10:54,900 --> 01:10:53,560

anything what you end up with is

1606

01:10:56,760 --> 01:10:54,910

superstition which is applied

1607

01:10:58,650 --> 01:10:56,770

essentially most organized religion

1608

01:10:59,700 --> 01:10:58,660

really is I mean it's like when they

1609

01:11:01,650 --> 01:10:59,710

have discussions with people about

1610

01:11:03,510 --> 01:11:01,660

Catholicism and Christianity I said well

1611

01:11:04,590 --> 01:11:03,520

I wouldn't confuse the two because

1612

01:11:06,390 --> 01:11:04,600

Christianity is actually a very

1613

01:11:08,189 --> 01:11:06,400

interesting thing which is actually a

1614

01:11:09,779 --> 01:11:08,199

very very old idea

1615

01:11:12,479 --> 01:11:09,789

Catholicism has nothing to do with

1616

01:11:14,759 --> 01:11:12,489

Christianity whatsoever we're really

1617

01:11:16,949 --> 01:11:14,769

talking about a kind of an level of

1618

01:11:19,680 --> 01:11:16,959

training that was goes back as far as I

1619

01:11:21,449 --> 01:11:19,690

can figure it out about 8000 BC in the

1620

01:11:23,969 --> 01:11:21,459

Far East anything that you can pinpoint

1621

01:11:27,479 --> 01:11:23,979

a day to out-of-body experiences to

1622

01:11:30,299 --> 01:11:27,489

mysticism to early Christianity all of

1623

01:11:32,850 --> 01:11:30,309

this goes back to Japan and I found this

1624

01:11:35,069 --> 01:11:32,860

in a book that was translated recently

1625

01:11:36,029 --> 01:11:35,079

I'm trying to remember the name of the

1626

01:11:37,080 --> 01:11:36,039

gentleman that did it because he's a

1627

01:11:39,089 --> 01:11:37,090

genius

1628

01:11:42,839 --> 01:11:39,099

he'll come to me and it was basically

1629

01:11:46,080 --> 01:11:42,849

the Kuchiki 72 and it lists something

1630

01:11:48,299 --> 01:11:46,090

called the 17 ways and these waves

1631

01:11:49,949 --> 01:11:48,309

essentially it became the fundamental

1632

01:11:51,750 --> 01:11:49,959

principle behind Freemasonry believe

1633

01:11:53,759 --> 01:11:51,760

this today they traced it all the way

1634

01:11:56,250 --> 01:11:53,769

back there and all of these teachings

1635

01:11:57,540 --> 01:11:56,260

already survived another culture that

1636

01:11:59,910 --> 01:11:57,550

basically perished before the great

1637

01:12:01,979 --> 01:11:59,920

flood in 11,000 years ago so we're

1638

01:12:03,540 --> 01:12:01,989

talking about two cultures that are

1639

01:12:05,399 --> 01:12:03,550

living side-by-side on the planet Earth

1640

01:12:08,430 --> 01:12:05,409

at least that's my understanding and the

1641

01:12:12,080 --> 01:12:08,440

understanding of several people most of

1642

01:12:14,459 --> 01:12:12,090

which we know their names quite well and

1643

01:12:16,560 --> 01:12:14,469

basically we had another culture here

1644

01:12:19,140 --> 01:12:16,570

that completely understood the fact of

1645

01:12:21,569 --> 01:12:19,150

life the laws of nature how to bend them

1646

01:12:23,310 --> 01:12:21,579

how to use them to your will and then do

1647

01:12:25,439 --> 01:12:23,320

interesting things with it or not

1648

01:12:26,939 --> 01:12:25,449

because of course you know Nate energy

1649

01:12:28,979 --> 01:12:26,949

is just energy it doesn't give a damn

1650

01:12:31,799 --> 01:12:28,989

either way what you want to do with it

1651

01:12:34,379 --> 01:12:31,809

it's your ego that directs that energy

1652

01:12:37,319 --> 01:12:34,389

to do good things or bad things that's

1653

01:12:39,239 --> 01:12:37,329

what it comes down to and so we have

1654

01:12:40,680 --> 01:12:39,249

this is why there's this conundrum of

1655

01:12:42,989 --> 01:12:40,690

you know steinege people in the ANA

1656

01:12:44,939 --> 01:12:42,999

Falls you know drugging their knuckles

1657

01:12:47,219 --> 01:12:44,949

along the ground and yet you had this at

1658

01:12:49,439 --> 01:12:47,229

the same time concurrent with this view

1659

01:12:51,299 --> 01:12:49,449

there's a high level of initiatic a

1660

01:12:53,580 --> 01:12:51,309

practice right this high level of

1661

01:12:55,890 --> 01:12:53,590

building construction you know a lifting

1662

01:12:57,569 --> 01:12:55,900

16-hundred ton rocks as though you could

1663

01:13:00,149 --> 01:12:57,579

levitate them at will which they

1664

01:13:02,459 --> 01:13:00,159

probably could so I think that's where

1665

01:13:04,589 --> 01:13:02,469

we begin to sort of draw a distinction

1666

01:13:06,799 --> 01:13:04,599

that there were people who just like

1667

01:13:09,359 --> 01:13:06,809

today there are still people in

1668

01:13:11,759 --> 01:13:09,369

somewhere in Polynesia that probably has

1669

01:13:14,669 --> 01:13:11,769

never even met white people or any

1670

01:13:18,000 --> 01:13:14,679

people from the first world where they

1671

01:13:19,799 --> 01:13:18,010

basically are developed a space travel

1672

01:13:21,899 --> 01:13:19,809

these people are still living in a very

1673

01:13:23,759 --> 01:13:21,909

primitive way well the same thing would

1674

01:13:25,890 --> 01:13:23,769

happening 11,000 years ago as well I

1675

01:13:27,149 --> 01:13:25,900

think all things being equal I think

1676

01:13:29,699 --> 01:13:27,159

that there was another culture here who

1677

01:13:31,439 --> 01:13:29,709

lived very separately possibly on

1678

01:13:33,330 --> 01:13:31,449

Islands it's something I'm researching

1679

01:13:34,770 --> 01:13:33,340

right now for my latest book I think

1680

01:13:38,069 --> 01:13:34,780

they're kept themselves to themselves

1681

01:13:39,629 --> 01:13:38,079

they were a society apart but with

1682

01:13:41,879 --> 01:13:39,639

people if normal humans were curious

1683

01:13:43,949 --> 01:13:41,889

they were given the information and they

1684

01:13:45,899 --> 01:13:43,959

would allow them into their teachings so

1685

01:13:48,689 --> 01:13:45,909

that would in essence would put them

1686

01:13:50,159 --> 01:13:48,699

back into the elephant culture in the

1687

01:13:52,589 --> 01:13:50,169

Stone Age culture and it would help

1688

01:13:54,540 --> 01:13:52,599

humanity evolve because some people had

1689

01:13:56,459 --> 01:13:54,550

already received that wisdom and they

1690

01:13:57,899 --> 01:13:56,469

would teach others like them and I think

1691

01:14:00,359 --> 01:13:57,909

that's the way it's always been done if

1692

01:14:01,770 --> 01:14:00,369

I follow the trail that I find all

1693

01:14:04,589 --> 01:14:01,780

around the world of indigenous cultures

1694

01:14:06,929 --> 01:14:04,599

there's always someone else around who

1695

01:14:08,219 --> 01:14:06,939

keeps himself themselves but they're

1696

01:14:09,929 --> 01:14:08,229

always there if you ask them for help

1697

01:14:11,429 --> 01:14:09,939

and then they're quite happy to give you

1698

01:14:13,560 --> 01:14:11,439

the information and then you have to

1699

01:14:16,319 --> 01:14:13,570

process the information and apply it and

1700

01:14:17,699 --> 01:14:16,329

just sell it to your fellow man that's

1701

01:14:21,270 --> 01:14:17,709

the way it's always been done I think

1702

01:14:23,759 --> 01:14:21,280

well there's that part of it which

1703

01:14:26,429 --> 01:14:23,769

suggests a lot of sophistication a

1704

01:14:28,409 --> 01:14:26,439

technically advanced culture when

1705

01:14:31,589 --> 01:14:28,419

clearly there was other things going on

1706

01:14:33,569 --> 01:14:31,599

that wasn't but at the same time when

1707

01:14:36,060 --> 01:14:33,579

you walk into the King's Chamber or

1708

01:14:38,069 --> 01:14:36,070

other sites around Egypt but you walk

1709

01:14:41,129 --> 01:14:38,079

into the King's Chamber and it's still

1710

01:14:43,949 --> 01:14:41,139

perfect right it hasn't shifted what

1711

01:14:46,080 --> 01:14:43,959

yeah right Cairo has been leveled how

1712

01:14:49,169 --> 01:14:46,090

many times in the last five thousand

1713

01:14:53,370 --> 01:14:49,179

years from earthquakes but yet here we

1714

01:14:56,009 --> 01:14:53,380

have the the Great Pyramid still nearly

1715

01:14:58,439 --> 01:14:56,019

as it was when it was originally built

1716

01:15:00,390 --> 01:14:58,449

whenever whenever it was originally

1717

01:15:01,979 --> 01:15:00,400

built but it hasn't it gets back to you

1718

01:15:04,169 --> 01:15:01,989

rich the other part of your question

1719

01:15:05,279 --> 01:15:04,179

which was when was it built I think all

1720

01:15:07,319 --> 01:15:05,289

the arguments are actually correct

1721

01:15:09,419 --> 01:15:07,329

because you have to understand the basic

1722

01:15:12,239 --> 01:15:09,429

principle upon which temple making is

1723

01:15:14,399 --> 01:15:12,249

created and that is the temples have to

1724

01:15:16,679 --> 01:15:14,409

be mirrors perfect mirrors of the other

1725

01:15:19,229 --> 01:15:16,689

cosmos because the ancients recognized

1726

01:15:22,409 --> 01:15:19,239

they're here on earth you know we have a

1727

01:15:24,569 --> 01:15:22,419

process called life and decay and in the

1728

01:15:26,069 --> 01:15:24,579

middle of that we have ego and when you

1729

01:15:27,870 --> 01:15:26,079

connect those things together they can

1730

01:15:30,089 --> 01:15:27,880

get things things can get really really

1731

01:15:32,310 --> 01:15:30,099

bad and they reckon that if you actually

1732

01:15:33,630 --> 01:15:32,320

created buildings and temples that are a

1733

01:15:35,370 --> 01:15:33,640

complete perfection

1734

01:15:37,950 --> 01:15:35,380

and the mirror image of the perfection

1735

01:15:40,710 --> 01:15:37,960

of the universe which goes round in in a

1736

01:15:42,660 --> 01:15:40,720

perpetual motion always regular or

1737

01:15:45,240 --> 01:15:42,670

something you can always look upon the

1738

01:15:47,190 --> 01:15:45,250

sky and it's always there they reckon

1739

01:15:48,000 --> 01:15:47,200

that if you take that image and mirror

1740

01:15:50,130 --> 01:15:48,010

it on the ground

1741

01:15:52,020 --> 01:15:50,140

that's anyone that encounters these

1742

01:15:53,700 --> 01:15:52,030

temples or these buildings and interacts

1743

01:15:56,280 --> 01:15:53,710

with them then has the opportunity to

1744

01:15:57,390 --> 01:15:56,290

become like them to become as perfect as

1745

01:15:59,940 --> 01:15:57,400

them and this is the way it's always

1746

01:16:02,160 --> 01:15:59,950

been so what happens is because the

1747

01:16:04,980 --> 01:16:02,170

earth has a thing called precession and

1748

01:16:06,930 --> 01:16:04,990

every twenty-one hundred years things

1749

01:16:08,640 --> 01:16:06,940

start getting out of alignment it means

1750

01:16:10,140 --> 01:16:08,650

that your temple also has to move in

1751

01:16:12,270 --> 01:16:10,150

alignment and this is why you find

1752

01:16:15,150 --> 01:16:12,280

places like Luxor in Egypt with two

1753

01:16:17,010 --> 01:16:15,160

different axes because after four

1754

01:16:19,140 --> 01:16:17,020

thousand two hundred years your

1755

01:16:20,970 --> 01:16:19,150

alignments a completely way off you have

1756

01:16:23,160 --> 01:16:20,980

to redesign the temple to become a

1757

01:16:24,510 --> 01:16:23,170

mirror of what it's looking at and the

1758

01:16:27,660 --> 01:16:24,520

same thing applies to the Great Pyramid

1759

01:16:30,090 --> 01:16:27,670

the shafts after obviously are aligned

1760

01:16:33,690 --> 01:16:30,100

to point in the heavens which refer to

1761

01:16:35,520 --> 01:16:33,700

what twenty 650 BC but I do believe that

1762

01:16:39,930 --> 01:16:35,530

the foundation of the buildings is at

1763

01:16:42,300 --> 01:16:39,940

least 10,500 BC as dictated by the rules

1764

01:16:44,400 --> 01:16:42,310

of the mirroring of the Stars which of

1765

01:16:46,890 --> 01:16:44,410

course the three pyramids mirror Orion

1766

01:16:48,600 --> 01:16:46,900

on the spring equinox of that date so

1767

01:16:51,840 --> 01:16:48,610

all of these things are correct and if

1768

01:16:54,000 --> 01:16:51,850

you to say this in Central America there

1769

01:16:55,500 --> 01:16:54,010

to the Maya who was still alive today by

1770

01:16:57,450 --> 01:16:55,510

the way it did never went away they're

1771

01:16:59,190 --> 01:16:57,460

still just hiding in the jungle and I

1772

01:17:00,660 --> 01:16:59,200

have a wonderful teacher down there and

1773

01:17:03,450 --> 01:17:00,670

he said you know it's quite funny that

1774

01:17:04,470 --> 01:17:03,460

our pyramids the archaeologists will say

1775

01:17:07,080 --> 01:17:04,480

well they're only about eight hundred

1776

01:17:09,330 --> 01:17:07,090

years old and they said well perhaps

1777

01:17:11,250 --> 01:17:09,340

that was the last time to stop building

1778

01:17:13,500 --> 01:17:11,260

the pyramids but if you go inside the

1779

01:17:16,380 --> 01:17:13,510

pyramids itself say push my logic Janita

1780

01:17:17,730 --> 01:17:16,390

there are like Russian dolls there are

1781

01:17:19,230 --> 01:17:17,740

pyramids within pyramids with in

1782

01:17:21,380 --> 01:17:19,240

pyramids within pyramids because you

1783

01:17:23,700 --> 01:17:21,390

have to keep building realigning and

1784

01:17:24,930 --> 01:17:23,710

resizing things in order to be a mirror

1785

01:17:27,600 --> 01:17:24,940

image of what they're supposed to be

1786

01:17:29,370 --> 01:17:27,610

looking at and now it starts make a lot

1787

01:17:31,170 --> 01:17:29,380

of sense and the arguments start coming

1788

01:17:34,140 --> 01:17:31,180

together quite nicely you see what I'm

1789

01:17:39,090 --> 01:17:34,150

saying I do and then you know of course

1790

01:17:42,930 --> 01:17:39,100

Bauval and shock who you know I've

1791

01:17:48,350 --> 01:17:42,940

spoken to many many times the

1792

01:17:51,960 --> 01:17:48,360

the Sphinx being aligned with Taurus at

1793

01:17:54,240 --> 01:17:51,970

10500 BC certainly would suggest the

1794

01:17:56,430 --> 01:17:54,250

construction of a you know the erosion

1795

01:17:58,920 --> 01:17:56,440

and everything else comes into play but

1796

01:18:01,560 --> 01:17:58,930

when you look at a technical alignment

1797

01:18:03,960 --> 01:18:01,570

of the stars that just adds to the

1798

01:18:07,140 --> 01:18:03,970

evidence that something is tremendously

1799

01:18:09,270 --> 01:18:07,150

old there absolutely and if you in fact

1800

01:18:11,880 --> 01:18:09,280

the more you go away from Europe and the

1801

01:18:14,760 --> 01:18:11,890

old Victorian thinking which was still

1802

01:18:16,680 --> 01:18:14,770

in the midst of by the way all of the

1803

01:18:18,330 --> 01:18:16,690

archaeological setbacks and roadblocks

1804

01:18:19,890 --> 01:18:18,340

that we find as independent researchers

1805

01:18:22,560 --> 01:18:19,900

really come from a Victorian mindset

1806

01:18:25,050 --> 01:18:22,570

that again says that only white

1807

01:18:26,490 --> 01:18:25,060

Caucasian people in the last 400 years

1808

01:18:28,400 --> 01:18:26,500

are civilized

1809

01:18:31,920 --> 01:18:28,410

everyone else is just illiterate and

1810

01:18:34,650 --> 01:18:31,930

idiots that wears animal skins well on

1811

01:18:36,570 --> 01:18:34,660

my travels which were extensive and I'm

1812

01:18:39,150 --> 01:18:36,580

sure many other researchers who done it

1813

01:18:40,500 --> 01:18:39,160

do what I do will agree with this but

1814

01:18:42,900 --> 01:18:40,510

the more I go away from Europe and the

1815

01:18:43,890 --> 01:18:42,910

more difficult as a Pacific the more I'd

1816

01:18:46,200 --> 01:18:43,900

learned and those people are actually

1817

01:18:48,210 --> 01:18:46,210

way ahead of us by thousands of years

1818

01:18:50,220 --> 01:18:48,220

and the one thing that they always said

1819

01:18:51,450 --> 01:18:50,230

is we've always had help from the star

1820

01:18:54,120 --> 01:18:51,460

people

1821

01:18:56,760 --> 01:18:54,130

we still have that help today they still

1822

01:18:58,410 --> 01:18:56,770

come around every few weeks for tea and

1823

01:19:00,570 --> 01:18:58,420

they kind of taught them as if you and I

1824

01:19:02,340 --> 01:19:00,580

are just sitting at the bar every other

1825

01:19:04,170 --> 01:19:02,350

week right for them it's not a big deal

1826

01:19:07,680 --> 01:19:04,180

and it was referred them as the star

1827

01:19:09,420 --> 01:19:07,690

walkers or the people that are that fly

1828

01:19:11,700 --> 01:19:09,430

to the Stars and back and they have

1829

01:19:13,200 --> 01:19:11,710

complete understanding of the cosmos or

1830

01:19:15,690 --> 01:19:13,210

the laws of nature they know how to bend

1831

01:19:17,370 --> 01:19:15,700

everything today I will so it seems to

1832

01:19:19,200 --> 01:19:17,380

me that these people way way ahead of

1833

01:19:21,600 --> 01:19:19,210

our thinking and that basically

1834

01:19:23,640 --> 01:19:21,610

presumes then that the temples that they

1835

01:19:26,070 --> 01:19:23,650

built also were mirrors or the places

1836

01:19:28,350 --> 01:19:26,080

where long as it came from but mirrors

1837

01:19:30,360 --> 01:19:28,360

of things that this that humans are

1838

01:19:33,150 --> 01:19:30,370

supposed to learn from so for example in

1839

01:19:35,550 --> 01:19:33,160

getting back to Egypt as an example we

1840

01:19:37,710 --> 01:19:35,560

have a lot of temples which sinks as a

1841

01:19:39,540 --> 01:19:37,720

line outside them like rows of stinks as

1842

01:19:41,490 --> 01:19:39,550

miniature ones and that would have been

1843

01:19:43,410 --> 01:19:41,500

done during the age of the RAM which are

1844

01:19:46,590 --> 01:19:43,420

of course been Aries and that puts a

1845

01:19:50,300 --> 01:19:46,600

date on that as being between about 3000

1846

01:19:52,680 --> 01:19:50,310

and 1000 BC before it goes to Pisces so

1847

01:19:54,330 --> 01:19:52,690

everything has a mirror of everything

1848

01:19:56,610 --> 01:19:54,340

else so if you start looking at temples

1849

01:19:58,990 --> 01:19:56,620

which are that which have

1850

01:20:01,330 --> 01:19:59,000

features which are synonymous let's say

1851

01:20:04,270 --> 01:20:01,340

with sound and that's quite a lot of

1852

01:20:05,530 --> 01:20:04,280

them and they are very very very old of

1853

01:20:09,190 --> 01:20:05,540

course that was a time when the pulse

1854

01:20:12,130 --> 01:20:09,200

bar was in Myra in Vega

1855

01:20:14,200 --> 01:20:12,140

so that dates that to about eight to

1856

01:20:15,970 --> 01:20:14,210

nine thousand BC looking about go back

1857

01:20:17,950 --> 01:20:15,980

with happy and beyond right so you see

1858

01:20:21,970 --> 01:20:17,960

how it works everything is a mirror and

1859

01:20:23,530 --> 01:20:21,980

all of these things had to be mirrors of

1860

01:20:25,480 --> 01:20:23,540

the heavens so they could be reproduced

1861

01:20:27,970 --> 01:20:25,490

on earth and that helps date things a

1862

01:20:32,290 --> 01:20:27,980

little bit better I'm just gonna do this

1863

01:20:34,960 --> 01:20:32,300

once I think you'll appreciate this I I

1864

01:20:39,270 --> 01:20:34,970

mentioned gobekli tepe so much on this

1865

01:20:42,100 --> 01:20:39,280

show I my commercials anything that I do

1866

01:20:44,260 --> 01:20:42,110

coast-to-coast when I sign off I sign

1867

01:20:47,110 --> 01:20:44,270

off with gobekli tepe and and so forth

1868

01:20:50,380 --> 01:20:47,120

because it is probably the most

1869

01:20:53,190 --> 01:20:50,390

important site yet discovered on this

1870

01:20:56,560 --> 01:20:53,200

planet and it is it's it's that

1871

01:20:59,470 --> 01:20:56,570

magnificent but also this audience plays

1872

01:21:02,320 --> 01:20:59,480

a drinking game so every time gobekli

1873

01:21:05,170 --> 01:21:02,330

tepe is mentioned on this show they have

1874

01:21:07,900 --> 01:21:05,180

to drink so in the spirit of that and

1875

01:21:09,720 --> 01:21:07,910

with your great accent say gobekli tepe

1876

01:21:12,790 --> 01:21:09,730

one more time

1877

01:21:22,180 --> 01:21:12,800

Gobekli Tepe that's what I'm talking

1878

01:21:25,980 --> 01:21:22,190

about and so but now we have that right

1879

01:21:29,860 --> 01:21:25,990

gobekli tepe wasn't supposed to exist

1880

01:21:31,930 --> 01:21:29,870

everything right it was all about the

1881

01:21:35,350 --> 01:21:31,940

beginning of Egypt maybe you could get

1882

01:21:38,290 --> 01:21:35,360

Mesopotamia and in ancient Sumer into

1883

01:21:40,420 --> 01:21:38,300

the conversation but it was always you

1884

01:21:42,600 --> 01:21:40,430

know ancient Egypt and certainly now

1885

01:21:47,260 --> 01:21:42,610

that's not the case and we can back up

1886

01:21:50,680 --> 01:21:47,270

seven thousand years before the great

1887

01:21:53,320 --> 01:21:50,690

pyramids and and Egypt and and we have

1888

01:21:57,640 --> 01:21:53,330

gobekli tepe lining up with some

1889

01:21:59,920 --> 01:21:57,650

extraordinary you know astronomical

1890

01:22:01,150 --> 01:21:59,930

connections here so absolutely you know

1891

01:22:02,890 --> 01:22:01,160

when any that is getting weirder and

1892

01:22:04,990 --> 01:22:02,900

with it because there is carbon-14

1893

01:22:08,380 --> 01:22:05,000

dating of some of the postholes at

1894

01:22:10,750 --> 01:22:08,390

Stonehenge which dated to 8000 BC that's

1895

01:22:12,790 --> 01:22:10,760

right that's just reeled back 5000

1896

01:22:14,800 --> 01:22:12,800

I got that from a psychic in England 20

1897

01:22:18,160 --> 01:22:14,810

years ago they've just done that work on

1898

01:22:20,530 --> 01:22:18,170

it so I mean people that I'm friends

1899

01:22:22,120 --> 01:22:20,540

with his so ahead of the the game it's

1900

01:22:24,880 --> 01:22:22,130

unbelievable but it's also very

1901

01:22:27,730 --> 01:22:24,890

reassuring for them too we also helps

1902

01:22:29,860 --> 01:22:27,740

you in our which is a data to 15,000 BC

1903

01:22:31,710 --> 01:22:29,870

which we always forget about because

1904

01:22:35,440 --> 01:22:31,720

there's so little bit left has been so

1905

01:22:37,120 --> 01:22:35,450

broken down and used for railway ballast

1906

01:22:40,210 --> 01:22:37,130

would you believe and what hasn't been

1907

01:22:43,720 --> 01:22:40,220

broken down into useful material has

1908

01:22:45,400 --> 01:22:43,730

been stolen by people for collecting but

1909

01:22:47,230 --> 01:22:45,410

it's still the most incredible sign if

1910

01:22:48,880 --> 01:22:47,240

you ever had the courage to go up twelve

1911

01:22:50,650 --> 01:22:48,890

and a half thousand feet to the bolivian

1912

01:22:53,200 --> 01:22:50,660

altiplano it's on one of the most

1913

01:22:54,850 --> 01:22:53,210

extraordinary places on earth and and

1914

01:22:57,640 --> 01:22:54,860

the site next to it puma punku-- which

1915

01:23:00,430 --> 01:22:57,650

is even more bizarre of course there's

1916

01:23:02,170 --> 01:23:00,440

no technological stonework which even

1917

01:23:04,150 --> 01:23:02,180

today stone masons looking at this same

1918

01:23:06,250 --> 01:23:04,160

he'll know if they put pull this

1919

01:23:08,410 --> 01:23:06,260

together very seventeen thousand years

1920

01:23:10,000 --> 01:23:08,420

ago and of course and the more you

1921

01:23:11,770 --> 01:23:10,010

travel it the more winter it gets I mean

1922

01:23:14,290 --> 01:23:11,780

I just found the picture in saqqara in

1923

01:23:16,450 --> 01:23:14,300

Egypt which has exactly the same lintel

1924

01:23:18,310 --> 01:23:16,460

with the same compound curves with the

1925

01:23:22,510 --> 01:23:18,320

same stone that you find in puma punku--

1926

01:23:24,250 --> 01:23:22,520

and also at Orion Tambo in Peru now one

1927

01:23:25,300 --> 01:23:24,260

of those things doing on opposite sides

1928

01:23:27,610 --> 01:23:25,310

of the world

1929

01:23:29,260 --> 01:23:27,620

it begins to show that these temples

1930

01:23:33,840 --> 01:23:29,270

have been built and rebuilt and rebuilt

1931

01:23:39,550 --> 01:23:33,850

again and again and again so this is how

1932

01:23:43,620 --> 01:23:39,560

academia looks at this stuff I was check

1933

01:23:47,530 --> 01:23:43,630

this out about ten years ago this 2018

1934

01:23:50,770 --> 01:23:47,540

2008-2009 I'm with Michio Kaku and I

1935

01:23:53,980 --> 01:23:50,780

literally said I brought up puma punku

1936

01:23:56,440 --> 01:23:53,990

and tiahuanaco and I said you know

1937

01:23:58,780 --> 01:23:56,450

there's possibility that these sites are

1938

01:24:02,470 --> 01:23:58,790

fifteen thousand years old impossible I

1939

01:24:05,050 --> 01:24:02,480

said no no no no because no no no it's

1940

01:24:07,510 --> 01:24:05,060

impossible and I said but the stone

1941

01:24:10,000 --> 01:24:07,520

first off Jimmy you can't date stone and

1942

01:24:11,470 --> 01:24:10,010

and number two there's the Ice Age and

1943

01:24:14,170 --> 01:24:11,480

and number three man

1944

01:24:16,720 --> 01:24:14,180

I wasn't intelligent enough really no

1945

01:24:19,600 --> 01:24:16,730

the answer is no he wouldn't even talk

1946

01:24:23,410 --> 01:24:19,610

to me about it and I said let's you know

1947

01:24:24,100 --> 01:24:23,420

now he wanted to talk about you know

1948

01:24:28,390 --> 01:24:24,110

type

1949

01:24:32,440 --> 01:24:28,400

intelligence in the universe he was cool

1950

01:24:35,590 --> 01:24:32,450

with that but as far as even just

1951

01:24:39,270 --> 01:24:35,600

contemplating or considering anything

1952

01:24:42,640 --> 01:24:39,280

before 10,000 years ago off the table

1953

01:24:45,600 --> 01:24:42,650

for them because they have to it's a

1954

01:24:48,070 --> 01:24:45,610

very conservative preoccupation and also

1955

01:24:49,780 --> 01:24:48,080

they there's already so much money to go

1956

01:24:52,180 --> 01:24:49,790

around it's not much money to go around

1957

01:24:54,670 --> 01:24:52,190

at all and there's a few 10 years at the

1958

01:24:56,200 --> 01:24:54,680

universities so they have to put all the

1959

01:24:58,240 --> 01:24:56,210

lines with certain degree as to what is

1960

01:25:00,550 --> 01:24:58,250

acceptable but you catch any of these

1961

01:25:02,890 --> 01:25:00,560

people offer the record and they will

1962

01:25:04,360 --> 01:25:02,900

say the evidence that the independent

1963

01:25:06,550 --> 01:25:04,370

researchers are coming up with it

1964

01:25:08,320 --> 01:25:06,560

completely undermines everything we have

1965

01:25:10,630 --> 01:25:08,330

what we're teaching is complete fraud

1966

01:25:13,690 --> 01:25:10,640

but I can't say that on record obviously

1967

01:25:15,880 --> 01:25:13,700

because I have to punish and once I

1968

01:25:17,230 --> 01:25:15,890

stray from that line I will never be

1969

01:25:18,820 --> 01:25:17,240

able to publish again so I can I feel

1970

01:25:20,710 --> 01:25:18,830

sorry for them that they're stuck in

1971

01:25:23,740 --> 01:25:20,720

this situation but at the same time

1972

01:25:25,810 --> 01:25:23,750

isn't a point of science to follow the

1973

01:25:28,180 --> 01:25:25,820

lead of the evidence I mean that's how I

1974

01:25:30,610 --> 01:25:28,190

was always thought you know this is the

1975

01:25:32,290 --> 01:25:30,620

evidence we then surmise based on the

1976

01:25:34,900 --> 01:25:32,300

evidence that this is the conclusion and

1977

01:25:36,580 --> 01:25:34,910

that is the theory that we have until

1978

01:25:38,680 --> 01:25:36,590

another piece of evidence comes up and

1979

01:25:41,140 --> 01:25:38,690

then we have to reevaluate the theory

1980

01:25:42,790 --> 01:25:41,150

that for me is good sir a good research

1981

01:25:44,830 --> 01:25:42,800

and good science isn't it yeah you have

1982

01:25:47,670 --> 01:25:44,840

to question and you have to learn you

1983

01:25:51,480 --> 01:25:47,680

know that's the only way to move forward

1984

01:25:56,050 --> 01:25:51,490

and when we talk about gobekli tepe

1985

01:25:58,900 --> 01:25:56,060

there is huge possibilities of Gobekli

1986

01:26:00,760 --> 01:25:58,910

Tepe not being the only gobekli tepe

1987

01:26:02,200 --> 01:26:00,770

there could be gobekli tepe is all

1988

01:26:04,780 --> 01:26:02,210

around the world and I'm talking about

1989

01:26:07,470 --> 01:26:04,790

ten thousand twelve thousand fifteen

1990

01:26:11,680 --> 01:26:07,480

thousand year old megalithic sites of

1991

01:26:14,050 --> 01:26:11,690

extreme technical advancement that

1992

01:26:16,900 --> 01:26:14,060

weren't Cro-Magnon and worth he had hurt

1993

01:26:19,270 --> 01:26:16,910

all built right and I mean yeah but it's

1994

01:26:22,420 --> 01:26:19,280

the one in Indonesia at now forget the

1995

01:26:25,180 --> 01:26:22,430

name of a new data contain that's the

1996

01:26:27,040 --> 01:26:25,190

one NASA and they thought that that was

1997

01:26:28,660 --> 01:26:27,050

an artificial mountain until oh dear

1998

01:26:32,500 --> 01:26:28,670

they probed and they found some

1999

01:26:34,630 --> 01:26:32,510

carbon-14 dating and the and Danny the

2000

01:26:35,740 --> 01:26:34,640

local archaeologist he's got a lot of

2001

01:26:37,180 --> 01:26:35,750

trouble with the local

2002

01:26:39,820 --> 01:26:37,190

geologist about that because of course

2003

01:26:42,250 --> 01:26:39,830

he's up and did their model you can't do

2004

01:26:44,230 --> 01:26:42,260

that you're not supposed to have you

2005

01:26:47,260 --> 01:26:44,240

know advanced civilizations in Indonesia

2006

01:26:49,060 --> 01:26:47,270

that a 21,000 years old that's right but

2007

01:26:50,590 --> 01:26:49,070

there's the evidence again he's actually

2008

01:26:53,620 --> 01:26:50,600

followed the protocols he's got the

2009

01:26:55,930 --> 01:26:53,630

carbon-14 dating of you know material

2010

01:26:58,630 --> 01:26:55,940

that he founds at a hundred and twenty

2011

01:27:00,520 --> 01:26:58,640

feet inside the actual hill and that's

2012

01:27:02,380 --> 01:27:00,530

the date that they're getting back so

2013

01:27:04,210 --> 01:27:02,390

you have to follow that evidence so I

2014

01:27:06,940 --> 01:27:04,220

think that the earth has begin to give

2015

01:27:09,820 --> 01:27:06,950

up a lot of its secrets and I am almost

2016

01:27:12,400 --> 01:27:09,830

tempted to say suspiciously at a time

2017

01:27:14,350 --> 01:27:12,410

when NASA is preoccupied with asteroids

2018

01:27:16,780 --> 01:27:14,360

and that's the one thing I found in my

2019

01:27:18,490 --> 01:27:16,790

research is that and it's incomplete at

2020

01:27:20,560 --> 01:27:18,500

this point because obviously the data is

2021

01:27:23,500 --> 01:27:20,570

incomplete but I'm looking at patterns

2022

01:27:25,300 --> 01:27:23,510

and I'm observing how every once in a

2023

01:27:27,940 --> 01:27:25,310

while we across the face of the earth

2024

01:27:31,930 --> 01:27:27,950

put down our tools put down our food and

2025

01:27:34,090 --> 01:27:31,940

we go on a big bin and this excuse me

2026

01:27:36,430 --> 01:27:34,100

temple-building binge across the world

2027

01:27:38,740 --> 01:27:36,440

we just go and build temples like crazy

2028

01:27:40,990 --> 01:27:38,750

and within fifty to a hundred years we

2029

01:27:43,660 --> 01:27:41,000

are hit with big asteroids which resets

2030

01:27:45,820 --> 01:27:43,670

the clock so just before Stonehenge or

2031

01:27:49,330 --> 01:27:45,830

when the stones blue stones are added we

2032

01:27:52,780 --> 01:27:49,340

get hit with the meteorite 2600 BC same

2033

01:27:55,440 --> 01:27:52,790

problem there 1300 BC and so on and so

2034

01:27:58,510 --> 01:27:55,450

forth and just will find it rather

2035

01:28:00,580 --> 01:27:58,520

curious that we stopped building temples

2036

01:28:01,890 --> 01:28:00,590

for the last two and a half thousand

2037

01:28:04,780 --> 01:28:01,900

years the only thing we've really done

2038

01:28:06,940 --> 01:28:04,790

was the Gothic cathedrals at the attempt

2039

01:28:09,220 --> 01:28:06,950

last mrs. Persians introduced into

2040

01:28:10,810 --> 01:28:09,230

Europe in the twelve hundreds and then

2041

01:28:13,630 --> 01:28:10,820

there's nothing until the crop circles

2042

01:28:15,370 --> 01:28:13,640

show up and they are built exactly on

2043

01:28:17,410 --> 01:28:15,380

the same principles of the old temples

2044

01:28:19,480 --> 01:28:17,420

and it's rather interesting I find and

2045

01:28:22,630 --> 01:28:19,490

kind of alarming although I'm not an

2046

01:28:24,220 --> 01:28:22,640

alarmist person by trade that's suddenly

2047

01:28:26,740 --> 01:28:24,230

they're simply filling in this blank

2048

01:28:28,570 --> 01:28:26,750

almost as a warning suggesting perhaps

2049

01:28:30,850 --> 01:28:28,580

you should take a look at what the skies

2050

01:28:32,460 --> 01:28:30,860

are doing because so many sacred sites

2051

01:28:34,840 --> 01:28:32,470

around the world are obsessed with

2052

01:28:36,700 --> 01:28:34,850

monitoring the heavens I was just in

2053

01:28:38,350 --> 01:28:36,710

Orkney which is north of Scotland and

2054

01:28:40,900 --> 01:28:38,360

there's some of the stone circles out

2055

01:28:43,540 --> 01:28:40,910

there are beyond words I fail to

2056

01:28:44,980 --> 01:28:43,550

describe what's up there and again why

2057

01:28:46,300 --> 01:28:44,990

not just put up a bunch of sticks in

2058

01:28:48,890 --> 01:28:46,310

your front lawn and look at what the

2059

01:28:51,530 --> 01:28:48,900

Stars are doing right you don't need

2060

01:28:52,970 --> 01:28:51,540

200 ton rocks to tell you this unless of

2061

01:28:54,979 --> 01:28:52,980

course you are trying to preserve this

2062

01:28:57,080 --> 01:28:54,989

for posterity for the next generation to

2063

01:28:58,970 --> 01:28:57,090

learn so on and so forth it's about

2064

01:29:01,550 --> 01:28:58,980

keeping track of what's going on in the

2065

01:29:03,080 --> 01:29:01,560

heavens and I just wonder because there

2066

01:29:07,390 --> 01:29:03,090

is one crop circle that was very

2067

01:29:10,070 --> 01:29:07,400

prophetic back in 1995 I want to say

2068

01:29:11,209 --> 01:29:10,080

that actually shows a perfect mirror

2069

01:29:13,729 --> 01:29:11,219

image of the inner solar system

2070

01:29:16,100 --> 01:29:13,739

including the asteroid belt except the

2071

01:29:18,860 --> 01:29:16,110

earth is missing and my good friend the

2072

01:29:21,260 --> 01:29:18,870

late Gerald Hawkins who you know decoded

2073

01:29:22,580 --> 01:29:21,270

much of Stonehenge in his famous book he

2074

01:29:24,500 --> 01:29:22,590

was also the one person that came up

2075

01:29:26,450 --> 01:29:24,510

with five new mathematical theorems in

2076

01:29:28,640 --> 01:29:26,460

the crop circles the genius and a

2077

01:29:30,709 --> 01:29:28,650

gentleman and he said you know it's

2078

01:29:32,990 --> 01:29:30,719

interesting that the configuration of

2079

01:29:35,290 --> 01:29:33,000

the planets as a shown in this crop

2080

01:29:38,540 --> 01:29:35,300

circle give you an actual date of about

2081

01:29:40,990 --> 01:29:38,550

2034 which is about the time when NASA

2082

01:29:43,760 --> 01:29:41,000

suddenly realizes oh there's a big

2083

01:29:46,040 --> 01:29:43,770

object coming this way called a purpose

2084

01:29:48,410 --> 01:29:46,050

which has a very good chance of hitting

2085

01:29:50,180 --> 01:29:48,420

the earth so there is a bit of a warning

2086

01:29:52,130 --> 01:29:50,190

I think here to sort of you know keep

2087

01:29:54,470 --> 01:29:52,140

track of what's going around you because

2088

01:29:57,020 --> 01:29:54,480

you know people will survive as they

2089

01:29:58,970 --> 01:29:57,030

always do we will sort of have to sort

2090

01:30:00,830 --> 01:29:58,980

of reset things but at the same time

2091

01:30:02,840 --> 01:30:00,840

people will have to maintain the

2092

01:30:04,610 --> 01:30:02,850

knowledge it's important to keep this

2093

01:30:06,590 --> 01:30:04,620

for the next generation and the

2094

01:30:09,320 --> 01:30:06,600

Egyptians themselves in exactly the same

2095

01:30:11,840 --> 01:30:09,330

situation 11,000 years ago after the

2096

01:30:14,090 --> 01:30:11,850

flood and if you read the record on the

2097

01:30:16,070 --> 01:30:14,100

Wars of Ed foo it tells you that after

2098

01:30:18,649 --> 01:30:16,080

the flood there were these seven shining

2099

01:30:20,660 --> 01:30:18,659

ones also called the followers of Horus

2100

01:30:22,729 --> 01:30:20,670

who basically were in charge of

2101  
01:30:25,459 --> 01:30:22,739  
rebuilding and I quote the former

2102  
01:30:27,560 --> 01:30:25,469  
mansions of the gods which would form

2103  
01:30:30,340 --> 01:30:27,570  
the foundations of the future historical

2104  
01:30:32,570 --> 01:30:30,350  
temples in other words what we see today

2105  
01:30:34,340 --> 01:30:32,580  
that I've got a jumper to take a

2106  
01:30:36,320 --> 01:30:34,350  
commercial break right here so we'll

2107  
01:30:39,470 --> 01:30:36,330  
pick up right when we come back and I

2108  
01:30:42,919 --> 01:30:39,480  
gotta tell you Ed foo that's the one

2109  
01:30:44,689 --> 01:30:42,929  
that's the game changer it's what it is

2110  
01:30:46,459 --> 01:30:44,699  
let's talk about all of that we'll pick

2111  
01:30:46,790 --> 01:30:46,469  
it up when we come back our guest

2112  
01:30:48,620 --> 01:30:46,800  
tonight

2113  
01:30:59,130 --> 01:30:48,630

Freddy's Silva thus fade to black um

2114

01:30:59,140 --> 01:31:08,900

[Music]

2115

01:31:16,380 --> 01:31:12,080

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

2116

01:31:18,419 --> 01:31:16,390

you're listening to fade to black waste

2117

01:31:21,270 --> 01:31:18,429

on the edge of the hottest alternative

2118

01:31:40,500 --> 01:31:21,280

talk chili church with fade to black

2119

01:31:44,220 --> 01:31:40,510

stay GRA radio.com hurricanes

2120

01:31:45,990 --> 01:31:44,230

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

2121

01:31:48,780 --> 01:31:46,000

experienced more than our fair share

2122

01:31:51,270 --> 01:31:48,790

this is Jimmy Church a fade to black and

2123

01:31:53,490 --> 01:31:51,280

last month I decided to make sure my

2124

01:31:55,620 --> 01:31:53,500

family does not have to worry about food

2125

01:31:59,370 --> 01:31:55,630

should we get caught in a real emergency

2126  
01:32:01,260 --> 01:31:59,380  
situation introducing Humana healthy

2127  
01:32:02,880 --> 01:32:01,270  
storable product that tastes so good

2128  
01:32:04,860 --> 01:32:02,890  
that you'll want to eat it every day

2129  
01:32:07,620 --> 01:32:04,870  
instead of just during those times of

2130  
01:32:11,010 --> 01:32:07,630  
duress all new manna products have a 25

2131  
01:32:13,130 --> 01:32:11,020  
year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

2132  
01:32:15,570 --> 01:32:13,140  
preservatives and are made in America

2133  
01:32:17,370 --> 01:32:15,580  
with the new manna pack in your home

2134  
01:32:20,130 --> 01:32:17,380  
you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

2135  
01:32:22,919 --> 01:32:20,140  
that you've protected your family not

2136  
01:32:25,470 --> 01:32:22,929  
only have I tasted and tested I own it

2137  
01:32:27,209 --> 01:32:25,480  
now you can too just click on the new

2138  
01:32:29,520 --> 01:32:27,219

manna banner on Jimmy Church radio.com

2139

01:32:31,979 --> 01:32:29,530

and use the promo code Jimmy when you

2140

01:32:33,630 --> 01:32:31,989

order in addition to a discount we'll

2141

01:32:34,620 --> 01:32:33,640

send you an autograph fade to black

2142

01:32:38,459 --> 01:32:34,630

t-shirt

2143

01:32:40,020 --> 01:32:38,469

seriously gobekli tepe do you worry a

2144

01:32:42,410 --> 01:32:40,030

lot whether you're a college student

2145

01:32:44,910 --> 01:32:42,420

busy professional parent or grandparent

2146

01:32:46,950 --> 01:32:44,920

ongoing stress and elevated levels of

2147

01:32:49,050 --> 01:32:46,960

the stress hormone cortisol can rob your

2148

01:32:51,240 --> 01:32:49,060

memory your health and your future

2149

01:32:53,280 --> 01:32:51,250

now you can combat the effects of stress

2150

01:32:55,229 --> 01:32:53,290

and anxiety while improving your memory

2151  
01:32:57,330 --> 01:32:55,239  
and recall at the same time with the

2152  
01:32:59,100 --> 01:32:57,340  
dietary supplement calm and clever

2153  
01:33:01,229 --> 01:32:59,110  
studies show that the ingredients in

2154  
01:33:03,720 --> 01:33:01,239  
common clever reduce cortisol by as much

2155  
01:33:05,160 --> 01:33:03,730  
as 30% in one to two weeks call one

2156  
01:33:08,300 --> 01:33:05,170  
eight hundred seven five eight eight

2157  
01:33:10,820 --> 01:33:08,310  
seven four six or calm and clever calm

2158  
01:33:19,550 --> 01:33:10,830  
you listen to us and we listen to you

2159  
01:33:21,800 --> 01:33:19,560  
and so does the CIA jgr a radio.com hi

2160  
01:33:23,660 --> 01:33:21,810  
folks CBD is the home run hitter for

2161  
01:33:24,770 --> 01:33:23,670  
health right now why do you ask because

2162  
01:33:27,500 --> 01:33:24,780  
of what it does for the body

2163  
01:33:29,690 --> 01:33:27,510

unfortunately I can't tell you all about

2164

01:33:31,760 --> 01:33:29,700

the benefit you know there's reasons do

2165

01:33:34,070 --> 01:33:31,770

your due diligence and log on to ancient

2166

01:33:36,470 --> 01:33:34,080

life oil com that's ancient life oil

2167

01:33:38,480 --> 01:33:36,480

calm angel life oil uses organic

2168

01:33:41,090 --> 01:33:38,490

ingredients and is blended in coconut

2169

01:33:44,420 --> 01:33:41,100

oil for some of the best benefits legal

2170

01:33:46,670 --> 01:33:44,430

in 50 states and non-psychoactive log on

2171

01:33:52,070 --> 01:33:46,680

to ancient life oil calm that's ancient

2172

01:33:54,380 --> 01:33:52,080

life oil calm you are listening to fade

2173

01:33:59,660 --> 01:33:54,390

to black with Jimmy Church on the game

2174

01:34:01,600 --> 01:33:59,670

changer Network hi I'm Lisa Vance you're

2175

01:34:04,640 --> 01:34:01,610

listening to me church this is

2176  
01:34:08,530 --> 01:34:04,650  
revolution the revolution will not be

2177  
01:34:12,910 --> 01:34:08,540  
televised the revolution is on radio

2178  
01:34:12,920 --> 01:34:51,090  
[Music]

2179  
01:34:54,960 --> 01:34:52,920  
all right welcome back faith of black

2180  
01:34:57,870 --> 01:34:54,970  
I'm you know Jimmy Church follow me on

2181  
01:34:59,820 --> 01:34:57,880  
Twitter @ JT radio the segment of fade

2182  
01:35:04,110 --> 01:34:59,830  
to black is proudly brought to you by nu

2183  
01:35:06,240 --> 01:35:04,120  
Pharma GN u Pharma click on the banner

2184  
01:35:10,920 --> 01:35:06,250  
over Jimmy Church radio comm promo code

2185  
01:35:13,200 --> 01:35:10,930  
F to be F the number to be 33% off of

2186  
01:35:16,200 --> 01:35:13,210  
your order today my guest tonight

2187  
01:35:20,580 --> 01:35:16,210  
Freddie Silva and right before the break

2188  
01:35:22,860 --> 01:35:20,590

we brought up Edie foo man now this this

2189

01:35:26,040 --> 01:35:22,870

is what's great about Ed foo when

2190

01:35:33,840 --> 01:35:26,050

egyptologist or other orthodox

2191

01:35:41,130 --> 01:35:33,850

historians and anthropologists to talk

2192

01:35:43,470 --> 01:35:41,140

about the destruction of the the big a

2193

01:35:47,030 --> 01:35:43,480

word which is Atlanta say they don't

2194

01:35:50,190 --> 01:35:47,040

pray again you know what yes they do and

2195

01:35:51,540 --> 01:35:50,200

they doing wrong thinking playing yes

2196

01:35:53,790 --> 01:35:51,550

that's right that's right

2197

01:35:58,280 --> 01:35:53,800

you know and when they bring up Zep tepi

2198

01:36:01,680 --> 01:35:58,290

they bring up the age of the gods before

2199

01:36:04,980 --> 01:36:01,690

the dynastic period and it is all

2200

01:36:08,970 --> 01:36:04,990

clearly laid out they're going back a

2201

01:36:13,260 --> 01:36:08,980

very long time but it's very clear and

2202

01:36:16,230 --> 01:36:13,270

concise isn't it Oh 36 thousand years in

2203

01:36:18,960 --> 01:36:16,240

his stroke yes absolutely and in fact it

2204

01:36:20,760 --> 01:36:18,970

was thanks to a wonderful woman I wish I

2205

01:36:24,150 --> 01:36:20,770

remembered these names so I haven't your

2206

01:36:25,680 --> 01:36:24,160

brain after 55 or 50 you remember that

2207

01:36:28,800 --> 01:36:25,690

you remember really weird stuff but

2208

01:36:31,500 --> 01:36:28,810

people's names tend to forget I mean it

2209

01:36:33,540 --> 01:36:31,510

was an academic in England she worked

2210

01:36:36,000 --> 01:36:33,550

from Manchester University and she

2211

01:36:38,160 --> 01:36:36,010

actually transcribed the absolute text

2212

01:36:40,950 --> 01:36:38,170

the building text as they called very

2213

01:36:42,570 --> 01:36:40,960

dry as you'd expect from an academic but

2214

01:36:44,880 --> 01:36:42,580

very wonderful because they actually

2215

01:36:47,850 --> 01:36:44,890

helped me to understand what the hell

2216

01:36:50,730 --> 01:36:47,860

was going on these it's like three walls

2217

01:36:53,940 --> 01:36:50,740

of beautiful Neolithic wallpaper and

2218

01:36:55,980 --> 01:36:53,950

they really set out the process for how

2219

01:36:58,260 --> 01:36:55,990

to build a temple how to move energy

2220

01:37:00,960 --> 01:36:58,270

lines how to pin them to the grounds how

2221

01:37:02,640 --> 01:37:00,970

to remove negative energy stuff that you

2222

01:37:04,560 --> 01:37:02,650

know people talk about in metaphysics

2223

01:37:04,800 --> 01:37:04,570

all the time and scientists kind of roll

2224

01:37:07,290 --> 01:37:04,810

their

2225

01:37:08,520 --> 01:37:07,300

as backwards course now we had the

2226

01:37:10,050 --> 01:37:08,530

technology to actually measure this

2227

01:37:13,080 --> 01:37:10,060

energy so they're not rolling their eyes

2228

01:37:15,030 --> 01:37:13,090

backwards so much now but also they talk

2229

01:37:17,700 --> 01:37:15,040

about the time before with Zep tepi and

2230

01:37:19,680 --> 01:37:17,710

the swelling the encroaching of the

2231

01:37:22,020 --> 01:37:19,690

oceans and the swallowing of the

2232

01:37:24,150 --> 01:37:22,030

mansions of the gods and the charge by

2233

01:37:27,330 --> 01:37:24,160

these groups of intelligent people

2234

01:37:29,040 --> 01:37:27,340

the aku shamsul hora the name by the way

2235

01:37:30,810 --> 01:37:29,050

appears in Easter Island of all places

2236

01:37:31,950 --> 01:37:30,820

just a little bit spooky when you

2237

01:37:33,480 --> 01:37:31,960

consider that Easter Island is a

2238

01:37:35,040 --> 01:37:33,490

nineteen mile speck of land on the

2239

01:37:37,740 --> 01:37:35,050

opposite side the world there how did

2240

01:37:40,200 --> 01:37:37,750

that get there that's right exactly

2241

01:37:41,970 --> 01:37:40,210

and they had the same names for the

2242

01:37:44,420 --> 01:37:41,980

their platforms and their temples the

2243

01:37:47,430 --> 01:37:44,430

Yahoo which they have in Egypt too and

2244

01:37:49,500 --> 01:37:47,440

they also describe the people who need

2245

01:37:51,720 --> 01:37:49,510

to also describe the shining ones and

2246

01:37:54,990 --> 01:37:51,730

the Watchers having sort of come across

2247

01:37:56,490 --> 01:37:55,000

from a land to the west which no one can

2248

01:37:58,650 --> 01:37:56,500

really figure out where it was because

2249

01:38:00,330 --> 01:37:58,660

obviously the the map after the flood

2250

01:38:02,370 --> 01:38:00,340

was completely redrawn I mean for

2251

01:38:05,370 --> 01:38:02,380

example the Sahara was an ocean back

2252

01:38:08,490 --> 01:38:05,380

then and suddenly it's a huge expanse of

2253

01:38:10,680 --> 01:38:08,500

sand so we can't even begin to realize I

2254

01:38:12,750 --> 01:38:10,690

don't think what the earth even looked

2255

01:38:14,550 --> 01:38:12,760

like conceivably 11,000 years ago

2256

01:38:17,130 --> 01:38:14,560

because so many things sank and so many

2257

01:38:19,470 --> 01:38:17,140

things rose in their stead but no I

2258

01:38:21,420 --> 01:38:19,480

think that they're very understanding

2259

01:38:24,270 --> 01:38:21,430

and very straightforward in their

2260

01:38:27,150 --> 01:38:24,280

description of the events that these

2261

01:38:29,430 --> 01:38:27,160

people who were very intelligent were

2262

01:38:32,100 --> 01:38:29,440

set to go out across the world in groups

2263

01:38:34,410 --> 01:38:32,110

of seven and there were to promulgate

2264

01:38:36,720 --> 01:38:34,420

the knowledge of the gods to help

2265

01:38:38,820 --> 01:38:36,730

rebuild civilization and that they were

2266

01:38:40,830 --> 01:38:38,830

to start the civilization in these

2267

01:38:44,040 --> 01:38:40,840

hotspots called the navels of the earth

2268

01:38:46,830 --> 01:38:44,050

go back with happier cause being exactly

2269

01:38:49,020 --> 01:38:46,840

the nay a meaning of that word it means

2270

01:38:51,390 --> 01:38:49,030

the potbelly hill or the navel Hill and

2271

01:38:53,610 --> 01:38:51,400

you have similar places in other parts

2272

01:38:56,270 --> 01:38:53,620

of the world like Kathmandu

2273

01:38:58,980 --> 01:38:56,280

I think the Vatican is also one of them

2274

01:39:01,320 --> 01:38:58,990

we face that the Vatican sits on one of

2275

01:39:04,350 --> 01:39:01,330

those such navels I mean you can't

2276

01:39:06,390 --> 01:39:04,360

compare the two so wherever you find a

2277

01:39:07,800 --> 01:39:06,400

concept of a navel of the earth around

2278

01:39:10,860 --> 01:39:07,810

the world they also find some of the

2279

01:39:12,660 --> 01:39:10,870

oldest temples on the face of it again

2280

01:39:14,010 --> 01:39:12,670

Tiahuanaco is also called the navel of

2281

01:39:16,620 --> 01:39:14,020

the earth Cusco

2282

01:39:18,839 --> 01:39:16,630

excuse me Cusco in Peru is also a navel

2283

01:39:21,000 --> 01:39:18,849

of the earth so and in all of these

2284

01:39:21,899 --> 01:39:21,010

it's just like a test edu you find the

2285

01:39:24,569 --> 01:39:21,909

same story

2286

01:39:27,209 --> 01:39:24,579

around the world seven people usually

2287

01:39:29,189 --> 01:39:27,219

are quite tall which compared to the

2288

01:39:31,530 --> 01:39:29,199

local culture could be anything at seven

2289

01:39:34,470 --> 01:39:31,540

feet and above usually with elongated

2290

01:39:36,780 --> 01:39:34,480

heads with red or a hair or a blonde

2291

01:39:39,600 --> 01:39:36,790

hair and blue eyes I just found that

2292

01:39:41,430 --> 01:39:39,610

story also in the traditions of the

2293

01:39:43,200 --> 01:39:41,440

traditional people of New Zealand called

2294

01:39:45,930 --> 01:39:43,210

the white aha which I'm writing about

2295

01:39:47,640 --> 01:39:45,940

right now which most people don't even

2296

01:39:49,260 --> 01:39:47,650

aware of I mean we think about the

2297

01:39:50,850 --> 01:39:49,270

marries being the indigenous culture but

2298

01:39:52,620 --> 01:39:50,860

no there was someone there way before

2299

01:39:54,419 --> 01:39:52,630

that and they actually described being

2300

01:39:56,550 --> 01:39:54,429

on the ocean during the actual flood

2301

01:39:58,050 --> 01:39:56,560

itself and the only reason why they're

2302

01:39:59,970 --> 01:39:58,060

survivors because they're in the middle

2303

01:40:02,160 --> 01:39:59,980

of the ocean and no in their land and

2304

01:40:04,350 --> 01:40:02,170

they also described these people being

2305

01:40:06,510 --> 01:40:04,360

red head or yellow head and they said

2306

01:40:08,490 --> 01:40:06,520

they could move stones at will they had

2307

01:40:09,870 --> 01:40:08,500

power over nature and again complete

2308

01:40:12,899 --> 01:40:09,880

understanding of the laws of the

2309

01:40:14,760 --> 01:40:12,909

universe and the Stars of course so all

2310

01:40:16,890 --> 01:40:14,770

of this has neatly encapsulated in that

2311

01:40:18,060 --> 01:40:16,900

wonderful place called ed foo and it's

2312

01:40:20,370 --> 01:40:18,070

always nice to see that they're also

2313

01:40:22,890 --> 01:40:20,380

chambers and therefore that they also

2314

01:40:24,750 --> 01:40:22,900

used for the resurrection ceremonies

2315

01:40:26,160 --> 01:40:24,760

just like in the Great Pyramid and the

2316

01:40:27,810 --> 01:40:26,170

walls are actually hollow there's all

2317

01:40:30,089 --> 01:40:27,820

kinds of interesting things going on in

2318

01:40:32,220 --> 01:40:30,099

there so I agree I think it's a

2319

01:40:34,169 --> 01:40:32,230

wonderful site to sort of whet your

2320

01:40:35,879 --> 01:40:34,179

appetite if you really want to

2321

01:40:40,500 --> 01:40:35,889

understand the prehistory of Egypt and

2322

01:40:42,569 --> 01:40:40,510

other things why do why does academia

2323

01:40:45,419 --> 01:40:42,579

put up the good fight here and they

2324

01:40:47,850 --> 01:40:45,429

won't relent when there is so much

2325

01:40:50,850 --> 01:40:47,860

evidence certainly with Mesopotamian

2326

01:40:53,520 --> 01:40:50,860

Egypt being right in our faces gobekli

2327

01:40:57,180 --> 01:40:53,530

tepe now too as well but where suddenly

2328

01:41:00,330 --> 01:40:57,190

overnight civilizations had roads

2329

01:41:03,290 --> 01:41:00,340

streets schools libraries language

2330

01:41:08,810 --> 01:41:03,300

mathematics engineering science

2331

01:41:13,649 --> 01:41:08,820

understanding the Stars seemingly from a

2332

01:41:16,350 --> 01:41:13,659

stone age you know in the dirt foraging

2333

01:41:20,129 --> 01:41:16,360

for seeds to feed your family to the

2334

01:41:22,470 --> 01:41:20,139

next day sculpture artwork engineering

2335

01:41:26,129 --> 01:41:22,480

mining quarrying and all of this

2336

01:41:30,060 --> 01:41:26,139

advanced knowledge it certainly was

2337

01:41:32,520 --> 01:41:30,070

taught but they don't want to go there

2338

01:41:34,320 --> 01:41:32,530

why do they put continue the good fight

2339

01:41:36,540 --> 01:41:34,330

go it's like I said early as

2340

01:41:38,340 --> 01:41:36,550

conservative thinking and also because

2341

01:41:40,290 --> 01:41:38,350

we're the independent researchers are

2342

01:41:42,480 --> 01:41:40,300

not part of the club I think that has a

2343

01:41:45,870 --> 01:41:42,490

lot to do with it because I've noticed

2344

01:41:47,550 --> 01:41:45,880

as I watch the news feeds that there's

2345

01:41:49,950 --> 01:41:47,560

this wonderful trend where they suddenly

2346

01:41:51,750 --> 01:41:49,960

find a way to validate what we've been

2347

01:41:53,280 --> 01:41:51,760

saying and once one of their kind does

2348

01:41:54,630 --> 01:41:53,290

it then it's okay

2349

01:41:56,400 --> 01:41:54,640

and they start patting each other on the

2350

01:41:58,680 --> 01:41:56,410

back and we clever we found all this out

2351

01:42:00,660 --> 01:41:58,690

well no there's people like Graham

2352

01:42:02,880 --> 01:42:00,670

Hancock and Robert Schoch and so forth

2353

01:42:05,070 --> 01:42:02,890

and the people we mentioned earlier they

2354

01:42:07,530 --> 01:42:05,080

also came up with this you know ten

2355

01:42:08,820 --> 01:42:07,540

fifteen years ago twenty years ago and

2356

01:42:10,740 --> 01:42:08,830

they've been laughs that ever since but

2357

01:42:13,020 --> 01:42:10,750

once that information gets out into the

2358

01:42:15,420 --> 01:42:13,030

public they pay attention you know they

2359

01:42:16,830 --> 01:42:15,430

do pay attention quietly in behind the

2360

01:42:18,990 --> 01:42:16,840

background but once one of their kind

2361

01:42:21,420 --> 01:42:19,000

finds a way to stitch the story together

2362

01:42:23,340 --> 01:42:21,430

in a way that's accepted them then and

2363

01:42:25,320 --> 01:42:23,350

it could they can own it that's what I

2364

01:42:27,900 --> 01:42:25,330

find is a little bit troubling about

2365

01:42:29,760 --> 01:42:27,910

this and I mean I'm not possessive about

2366

01:42:31,530 --> 01:42:29,770

my work I mean it I mean I draw from

2367

01:42:33,540 --> 01:42:31,540

other people's work too and thank God

2368

01:42:34,830 --> 01:42:33,550

for that otherwise I wouldn't have

2369

01:42:36,720 --> 01:42:34,840

enough time of the day to do any work

2370

01:42:39,450 --> 01:42:36,730

because I try to string things together

2371

01:42:40,650 --> 01:42:39,460

not one person can know everything and

2372

01:42:42,570 --> 01:42:40,660

that's what's beautiful about being an

2373

01:42:44,280 --> 01:42:42,580

independent researcher you can ask other

2374

01:42:45,930 --> 01:42:44,290

people you know have you got amounted to

2375

01:42:47,100 --> 01:42:45,940

this because I'm missing this and

2376

01:42:49,080 --> 01:42:47,110

they'll say actually been working on

2377

01:42:50,370 --> 01:42:49,090

that I was wondering where what I was

2378

01:42:51,630 --> 01:42:50,380

going to do with that well I can take

2379

01:42:53,610 --> 01:42:51,640

that to another level and give it to

2380

01:42:55,980 --> 01:42:53,620

somebody else so we know we have our own

2381

01:42:57,630 --> 01:42:55,990

little Club and we're not highly funded

2382

01:43:02,490 --> 01:42:57,640

either but it's kind of funny that there

2383

01:43:05,490 --> 01:43:02,500

is a sort of mirror of research is going

2384

01:43:07,670 --> 01:43:05,500

on in academia side by side with us and

2385

01:43:09,630 --> 01:43:07,680

once they find a way to sort of

2386

01:43:11,430 --> 01:43:09,640

intellectualize it and own it then

2387

01:43:13,430 --> 01:43:11,440

they'll come out and announce it by

2388

01:43:17,220 --> 01:43:13,440

themselves it's kind of funny in a way

2389

01:43:19,830 --> 01:43:17,230

last year contact in the desert just

2390

01:43:24,300 --> 01:43:19,840

imagine this for a second I was hosting

2391

01:43:27,060 --> 01:43:24,310

the this megalithic panel on Saturday

2392

01:43:30,510 --> 01:43:27,070

evening I've got Graham I've got Robert

2393

01:43:37,170 --> 01:43:30,520

Bauval I've got shocked I had Linda

2394

01:43:41,250 --> 01:43:37,180

Moulton Howe and as we are just I asked

2395

01:43:43,170 --> 01:43:41,260

this question I said here you know we

2396

01:43:45,270 --> 01:43:43,180

we've been fighting and fighting and

2397

01:43:48,930 --> 01:43:45,280

fighting at academia about

2398

01:43:51,450 --> 01:43:48,940

the age of the Sphinx or the age of or

2399

01:43:53,670 --> 01:43:51,460

the possibility of a highly technical

2400

01:43:56,670 --> 01:43:53,680

culture from before but gobekli tepe

2401

01:43:59,970 --> 01:43:56,680

comes along and you would think that

2402

01:44:01,830 --> 01:43:59,980

that would be enough to open the door to

2403

01:44:05,490 --> 01:44:01,840

this argument that has been you know

2404

01:44:08,280 --> 01:44:05,500

ongoing for so long and it didn't do it

2405

01:44:10,710 --> 01:44:08,290

it didn't push things over the edge and

2406

01:44:12,120 --> 01:44:10,720

I'm still shocked about that I mean what

2407

01:44:14,340 --> 01:44:12,130

is it we're going to take yeah

2408

01:44:16,610 --> 01:44:14,350

yeah what's it gonna take yeah because

2409

01:44:19,980 --> 01:44:16,620

he'll have to admit basically that

2410

01:44:22,380 --> 01:44:19,990

civilization has been much older concept

2411

01:44:24,540 --> 01:44:22,390

has been given credit for it wasn't a

2412

01:44:27,270 --> 01:44:24,550

Caucasian experiment that suddenly grew

2413

01:44:28,920 --> 01:44:27,280

in the Renaissance and we became another

2414

01:44:31,860 --> 01:44:28,930

computer addicts that we are in the 21st

2415

01:44:33,510 --> 01:44:31,870

century it's been going on in different

2416

01:44:35,240 --> 01:44:33,520

eras I mean civilization takes on

2417

01:44:38,310 --> 01:44:35,250

different forms in different regions

2418

01:44:41,340 --> 01:44:38,320

with different mannerisms I mean what

2419

01:44:43,770 --> 01:44:41,350

today we consider to be a computer a

2420

01:44:46,860 --> 01:44:43,780

MacBook Pros it's like a god now or

2421

01:44:48,660 --> 01:44:46,870

actually no from what I watch with

2422

01:44:49,950 --> 01:44:48,670

people in the airplane lounges it seems

2423

01:44:50,640 --> 01:44:49,960

to be that their smartphone seems to be

2424

01:44:52,350 --> 01:44:50,650

the new god

2425

01:44:55,980 --> 01:44:52,360

well back in level one thousand years

2426  
01:44:58,170 --> 01:44:55,990  
ago I am very confident that the God was

2427  
01:45:00,660 --> 01:44:58,180  
actually the manipulation of gravity to

2428  
01:45:03,000 --> 01:45:00,670  
move big stones I wrote about that in my

2429  
01:45:05,220 --> 01:45:03,010  
second book right the divine blueprints

2430  
01:45:06,990 --> 01:45:05,230  
and lo and behold I found an experiment

2431  
01:45:09,120 --> 01:45:07,000  
that was done at Princeton where they

2432  
01:45:10,830 --> 01:45:09,130  
actually looked at the type of rock that

2433  
01:45:13,200 --> 01:45:10,840  
they were using for building mega lives

2434  
01:45:15,450 --> 01:45:13,210  
and there's a specific type of quartz in

2435  
01:45:16,830 --> 01:45:15,460  
it a lot of it and they took a little

2436  
01:45:18,870 --> 01:45:16,840  
lump of it and it's not a suffering

2437  
01:45:21,150 --> 01:45:18,880  
sound frequency at it and would you

2438  
01:45:23,700 --> 01:45:21,160

believe that after a few experiments

2439

01:45:27,000 --> 01:45:23,710

they actually get the lump of quartz to

2440

01:45:29,100 --> 01:45:27,010

rise and stand by itself and the defied

2441

01:45:31,070 --> 01:45:29,110

gravity so now we know that the stories

2442

01:45:33,240 --> 01:45:31,080

were true that these monuments

2443

01:45:35,310 --> 01:45:33,250

regardless of size no matter where they

2444

01:45:37,470 --> 01:45:35,320

are in the world whether they're in the

2445

01:45:41,160 --> 01:45:37,480

Altiplano of Bolivia whether in Egypt or

2446

01:45:44,640 --> 01:45:41,170

Sumeria they were moved effortlessly by

2447

01:45:47,640 --> 01:45:44,650

figuring out the antinode to the actual

2448

01:45:49,740 --> 01:45:47,650

stone lifting off the grounds using anti

2449

01:45:51,720 --> 01:45:49,750

gravity and then moving them to the

2450

01:45:53,490 --> 01:45:51,730

energy lines which are ever-present all

2451  
01:45:55,020 --> 01:45:53,500  
over the face of the earth and a young

2452  
01:45:56,460 --> 01:45:55,030  
child could have just used a finger and

2453  
01:45:58,380 --> 01:45:56,470  
move these things along because the

2454  
01:45:59,209 --> 01:45:58,390  
stories will say that yes they were

2455  
01:46:01,850 --> 01:45:59,219  
built overnight

2456  
01:46:04,220 --> 01:46:01,860  
to the sound of the vocal commands or

2457  
01:46:06,110 --> 01:46:04,230  
the sound of trumpets or musical

2458  
01:46:08,450 --> 01:46:06,120  
instruments so there's always the use of

2459  
01:46:10,510 --> 01:46:08,460  
sound so that was their technology back

2460  
01:46:13,340 --> 01:46:10,520  
then but today if we have a technology

2461  
01:46:16,550 --> 01:46:13,350  
we would basically cover the entire

2462  
01:46:19,040 --> 01:46:16,560  
earth in about an hour with hotels I

2463  
01:46:20,660 --> 01:46:19,050

mean we cannot have possession of that

2464

01:46:23,360 --> 01:46:20,670

technology we got to use something else

2465

01:46:25,550 --> 01:46:23,370

to keep us occupied otherwise we we will

2466

01:46:28,010 --> 01:46:25,560

destroy ourselves through constructing

2467

01:46:30,200 --> 01:46:28,020

every single square edge that exists so

2468

01:46:31,760 --> 01:46:30,210

that's why the technology had to die and

2469

01:46:33,890 --> 01:46:31,770

had to be buried it just becomes a part

2470

01:46:35,870 --> 01:46:33,900

of myth and legend but it very much

2471

01:46:39,200 --> 01:46:35,880

existed and it was the end-all and Beall

2472

01:46:41,750 --> 01:46:39,210

back then so if we keep trying to look

2473

01:46:44,000 --> 01:46:41,760

at the past through our own eyes today

2474

01:46:46,010 --> 01:46:44,010

we will be disappointed we have to look

2475

01:46:47,600 --> 01:46:46,020

at the past on our own terms and through

2476

01:46:51,650 --> 01:46:47,610

their eyes and then we begin to

2477

01:46:55,670 --> 01:46:51,660

understand to me you know we have Giza

2478

01:46:58,370 --> 01:46:55,680

yes we have cusco and and Mexico City

2479

01:47:01,880 --> 01:46:58,380

and Machu Picchu we've got these great

2480

01:47:04,280 --> 01:47:01,890

sites around the world that we all talk

2481

01:47:08,479 --> 01:47:04,290

about and discuss and research but right

2482

01:47:12,380 --> 01:47:08,489

there the UK and in France the UK and

2483

01:47:16,310 --> 01:47:12,390

Scotland and Ireland literally covered

2484

01:47:19,820 --> 01:47:16,320

covered with megalithic sites and and

2485

01:47:23,120 --> 01:47:19,830

then we're giving them away I watched a

2486

01:47:27,709 --> 01:47:23,130

documentary a couple of weeks ago on

2487

01:47:29,930 --> 01:47:27,719

megalithic sites in in in the UK and I'm

2488

01:47:31,970 --> 01:47:29,940

not making this up I it was

2489

01:47:35,870 --> 01:47:31,980

extraordinary this guy goes out on a

2490

01:47:38,810 --> 01:47:35,880

private farm grasslands right it's like

2491

01:47:42,050 --> 01:47:38,820

a thousand acres and there's like three

2492

01:47:44,479 --> 01:47:42,060

or four stone circles that that is so

2493

01:47:47,510 --> 01:47:44,489

he's in one of them and he says I'm

2494

01:47:51,500 --> 01:47:47,520

probably the first person to ever stand

2495

01:47:54,860 --> 01:47:51,510

here that these are everywhere and this

2496

01:47:57,170 --> 01:47:54,870

is a site that isn't even marked and any

2497

01:47:59,600 --> 01:47:57,180

standing in a song stone circle of his

2498

01:48:01,970 --> 01:47:59,610

property and there's you know and the

2499

01:48:04,220 --> 01:48:01,980

the people that owned the farmhouse and

2500

01:48:05,330 --> 01:48:04,230

he points over in the distance this is

2501

01:48:08,530 --> 01:48:05,340

in their backyard

2502

01:48:11,479 --> 01:48:08,540

and I had had to stop and really

2503

01:48:12,010 --> 01:48:11,489

contemplate the significance of what he

2504

01:48:15,070 --> 01:48:12,020

was

2505

01:48:19,090 --> 01:48:15,080

saying it's so humdrum it really is so

2506

01:48:22,540 --> 01:48:19,100

humdrum over there it's mind blowing and

2507

01:48:24,850 --> 01:48:22,550

then you combine the the crop circles

2508

01:48:26,920 --> 01:48:24,860

and that phenomenon there is something

2509

01:48:30,970 --> 01:48:26,930

magical about the united kingdom that

2510

01:48:34,420 --> 01:48:30,980

may be singular here I think it is yeah

2511

01:48:37,930 --> 01:48:34,430

is to do with the geology and actually

2512

01:48:39,130 --> 01:48:37,940

Carnac in I'm sorry I'm sort of

2513

01:48:41,950 --> 01:48:39,140

recovering from a bit of a flu that's

2514

01:48:43,540 --> 01:48:41,960

why sound a little bit weird at Carnac

2515

01:48:44,980 --> 01:48:43,550

in France is also part of that in fact

2516

01:48:46,720 --> 01:48:44,990

it's even older than most of the sites

2517

01:48:48,940 --> 01:48:46,730

in Britain right fact if you keep

2518

01:48:50,230 --> 01:48:48,950

looking at the dolmen for example you

2519

01:48:52,090 --> 01:48:50,240

know which is the classic sort of

2520

01:48:55,630 --> 01:48:52,100

mushroom shape rock on top of three

2521

01:48:57,580 --> 01:48:55,640

other rocks perfectly balanced and very

2522

01:48:59,350 --> 01:48:57,590

economic it actually goes the way back

2523

01:49:01,330 --> 01:48:59,360

to Korea I mean Korea has the greatest

2524

01:49:03,790 --> 01:49:01,340

concentration of dolmens anywhere in the

2525

01:49:06,160 --> 01:49:03,800

world and that's a shock - people the

2526

01:49:08,200 --> 01:49:06,170

technology has moved east moved s

2527

01:49:10,870 --> 01:49:08,210

westwards it didn't actually originate

2528

01:49:13,390 --> 01:49:10,880

in that part of the world even so if you

2529

01:49:16,180 --> 01:49:13,400

go to the coastline of like Islands or a

2530

01:49:17,890 --> 01:49:16,190

Carnac or the Scottish islands you'll

2531

01:49:20,470 --> 01:49:17,900

find some of the oldest sacred sites in

2532

01:49:23,380 --> 01:49:20,480

the world dating back to at least 6000

2533

01:49:24,520 --> 01:49:23,390

BC in that region and it is it's almost

2534

01:49:26,800 --> 01:49:24,530

like that part of the world is

2535

01:49:29,530 --> 01:49:26,810

designated as a kind of a library now

2536

01:49:30,850 --> 01:49:29,540

when I'm starting to look back again and

2537

01:49:33,070 --> 01:49:30,860

sort of taking myself out of the picture

2538

01:49:35,050 --> 01:49:33,080

and wondering you know if that was a big

2539

01:49:37,330 --> 01:49:35,060

civilization that lived in the middle of

2540

01:49:39,820 --> 01:49:37,340

the Atlantic some time ago 11,000 years

2541

01:49:41,380 --> 01:49:39,830

ago and when you talk to people in the

2542

01:49:44,110 --> 01:49:41,390

Yucatan they'll say oh that's called a

2543

01:49:45,670 --> 01:49:44,120

at Atlanta at all as we call it and they

2544

01:49:47,680 --> 01:49:45,680

had this magician priest called the it's

2545

01:49:49,450 --> 01:49:47,690

from where we get church in each a--from

2546

01:49:51,760 --> 01:49:49,460

and they knew about how to construct

2547

01:49:53,230 --> 01:49:51,770

temples and I'm thinking my god that

2548

01:49:55,420 --> 01:49:53,240

means that the other people must have

2549

01:49:56,950 --> 01:49:55,430

gone to the other side of Europe and the

2550

01:49:58,630 --> 01:49:56,960

thing that the story that connects them

2551  
01:50:01,150 --> 01:49:58,640  
all is that they were all had a nickname

2552  
01:50:03,490 --> 01:50:01,160  
the people of the Serpent and I found

2553  
01:50:06,460 --> 01:50:03,500  
those people in Portugal where I was

2554  
01:50:08,530 --> 01:50:06,470  
born and that they were very tall they

2555  
01:50:10,960 --> 01:50:08,540  
escaped with syncing continents 11,000

2556  
01:50:13,210 --> 01:50:10,970  
years ago - a year to the west they were

2557  
01:50:15,700 --> 01:50:13,220  
said to be traveling gods they built

2558  
01:50:18,280 --> 01:50:15,710  
these extraordinary tall many years

2559  
01:50:20,020 --> 01:50:18,290  
across the Iberian Peninsula they also

2560  
01:50:22,000 --> 01:50:20,030  
went to Karnak and built some of the

2561  
01:50:24,460 --> 01:50:22,010  
most formidable standing stones you'll

2562  
01:50:25,450 --> 01:50:24,470  
ever see I mean I've taken people to one

2563  
01:50:27,760 --> 01:50:25,460

called doll which is

2564

01:50:29,280 --> 01:50:27,770

not far from Monson Michelle and it's

2565

01:50:31,810 --> 01:50:29,290

impressive when you put 20 people

2566

01:50:33,970 --> 01:50:31,820

holding hands and that just about covers

2567

01:50:35,770 --> 01:50:33,980

the girth of the stone and they'll say

2568

01:50:38,320 --> 01:50:35,780

wow that's a big rock and I'm saying no

2569

01:50:40,750 --> 01:50:38,330

that's not a big rock the bigger Rock

2570

01:50:43,180 --> 01:50:40,760

which is twice as sizes Acxiom the curse

2571

01:50:44,920 --> 01:50:43,190

of Brittany and one was actually partly

2572

01:50:47,020 --> 01:50:44,930

fallen down while still standing up and

2573

01:50:49,300 --> 01:50:47,030

that is big and there's another one on

2574

01:50:50,800 --> 01:50:49,310

an island which is now an island before

2575

01:50:53,610 --> 01:50:50,810

it was connected to the mainland and

2576

01:50:55,450 --> 01:50:53,620

that's all part of the Cornwall Wales

2577

01:50:58,120 --> 01:50:55,460

connection which is now basically

2578

01:50:59,980 --> 01:50:58,130

underwater and not very deep either so

2579

01:51:03,040 --> 01:50:59,990

it's when you start looking at the site

2580

01:51:05,590 --> 01:51:03,050

on the coasts of Britain and Brittany

2581

01:51:07,360 --> 01:51:05,600

you recognise that the biggest and all

2582

01:51:09,610 --> 01:51:07,370

the site all along the coast and they

2583

01:51:12,790 --> 01:51:09,620

get smaller and newer as they go inland

2584

01:51:14,470 --> 01:51:12,800

so obviously the natural conclusion here

2585

01:51:16,360 --> 01:51:14,480

is that there was a seafaring culture

2586

01:51:17,250 --> 01:51:16,370

that arrived on these shores from

2587

01:51:19,810 --> 01:51:17,260

somewhere else

2588

01:51:22,480 --> 01:51:19,820

deposited this knowledge and then as the

2589

01:51:24,310 --> 01:51:22,490

a the years go by and there's the needs

2590

01:51:25,930 --> 01:51:24,320

can become different the sites get

2591

01:51:28,180 --> 01:51:25,940

smaller more manageable as they go

2592

01:51:30,250 --> 01:51:28,190

further inland so I thought that was an

2593

01:51:32,170 --> 01:51:30,260

interesting observation that's you know

2594

01:51:34,530 --> 01:51:32,180

the code the west coast of that part of

2595

01:51:38,710 --> 01:51:34,540

the world is the remnants of a surviving

2596

01:51:41,920 --> 01:51:38,720

culture well part of Carnac descends

2597

01:51:43,450 --> 01:51:41,930

right into the ocean absolutely and I

2598

01:51:45,910 --> 01:51:43,460

wish that James Cameron would take a

2599

01:51:48,460 --> 01:51:45,920

submersible and go down there it's only

2600

01:51:51,400 --> 01:51:48,470

26 feet deep it's not that deep Reilly

2601  
01:51:53,920 --> 01:51:51,410  
yeah most of it disappeared only a 5,000

2602  
01:51:56,950 --> 01:51:53,930  
years ago when there was a 25-foot sea

2603  
01:51:59,020 --> 01:51:56,960  
level rise after another meteorite

2604  
01:52:01,720 --> 01:51:59,030  
attack and a part of a glacial melt as

2605  
01:52:03,880 --> 01:52:01,730  
well and that that's continental shelf

2606  
01:52:06,160 --> 01:52:03,890  
where that used to connect with Britain

2607  
01:52:08,620 --> 01:52:06,170  
suddenly gets it flooded so if you go on

2608  
01:52:10,870 --> 01:52:08,630  
the beach along Brittany at low tide

2609  
01:52:12,910 --> 01:52:10,880  
suddenly these miraculous stones come

2610  
01:52:15,100 --> 01:52:12,920  
out of the water it's it's really quite

2611  
01:52:17,680 --> 01:52:15,110  
a sight to see but you can obviously see

2612  
01:52:19,780 --> 01:52:17,690  
from the trajectory of the mapping of

2613  
01:52:22,600 --> 01:52:19,790

the sites that there's a lot more going

2614

01:52:25,750 --> 01:52:22,610

underwater so if if he's listening

2615

01:52:27,430 --> 01:52:25,760

James do take the submersible down there

2616

01:52:29,110 --> 01:52:27,440

it's going to be a no-brainer as an

2617

01:52:31,180 --> 01:52:29,120

entire civilization on the bay on the

2618

01:52:34,960 --> 01:52:31,190

continental shelf yeah sign me up

2619

01:52:37,270 --> 01:52:34,970

I would merely problem is that it's very

2620

01:52:38,830 --> 01:52:37,280

dark because of the sediment that gets

2621

01:52:39,220 --> 01:52:38,840

kicked up by the Atlantic and that's the

2622

01:52:41,320 --> 01:52:39,230

only

2623

01:52:43,720 --> 01:52:41,330

pediment but anyone with a good camera

2624

01:52:44,950 --> 01:52:43,730

and a good submersible will make you

2625

01:52:47,740 --> 01:52:44,960

know lightweight of there and we should

2626

01:52:50,770 --> 01:52:47,750

make huge discoveries in no time at all

2627

01:52:53,500 --> 01:52:50,780

last week there was a big press release

2628

01:52:56,290 --> 01:52:53,510

he brought up Stonehenge and and the

2629

01:52:59,130 --> 01:52:56,300

dating of some of the holes now say you

2630

01:53:01,540 --> 01:52:59,140

know going back now possibly to 8,000 BC

2631

01:53:03,400 --> 01:53:01,550

last week there was a press release I'm

2632

01:53:04,960 --> 01:53:03,410

sure that you caught wind of it I do

2633

01:53:07,270 --> 01:53:04,970

want to talk about Scotland will

2634

01:53:10,240 --> 01:53:07,280

probably do that after the break but in

2635

01:53:12,850 --> 01:53:10,250

this press release stating that the

2636

01:53:16,530 --> 01:53:12,860

horseshoe stone and the the two big

2637

01:53:19,660 --> 01:53:16,540

stones in the middle of us don't henge

2638

01:53:22,570 --> 01:53:19,670

probably were not quarried that they

2639

01:53:26,500 --> 01:53:22,580

were already there and that they built

2640

01:53:29,590 --> 01:53:26,510

Stonehenge around that location and that

2641

01:53:31,720 --> 01:53:29,600

though the dating of that it could now

2642

01:53:35,440 --> 01:53:31,730

actually go back and match up to this

2643

01:53:38,670 --> 01:53:35,450

carbon dating which is 8,000 BC this is

2644

01:53:42,760 --> 01:53:38,680

an area that's an extraordinary

2645

01:53:44,710 --> 01:53:42,770

discovery if that pans out well the the

2646

01:53:46,540 --> 01:53:44,720

altar stone which you actually can't see

2647

01:53:48,910 --> 01:53:46,550

much of now because it's under a very

2648

01:53:51,130 --> 01:53:48,920

big lintel stones falling down and also

2649

01:53:53,020 --> 01:53:51,140

partly covered with grass that's been a

2650

01:53:55,960 --> 01:53:53,030

green stone and that came from the beach

2651  
01:53:58,060 --> 01:53:55,970  
attempt Andrew and all of course it's a

2652  
01:53:59,860 --> 01:53:58,070  
Grail connection that exists there as

2653  
01:54:01,600 --> 01:53:59,870  
well in fact international island is

2654  
01:54:04,000 --> 01:54:01,610  
essentially a mirror image of the Great

2655  
01:54:05,979 --> 01:54:04,010  
Pyramid it's the same idea the whole

2656  
01:54:08,620 --> 01:54:05,989  
thing is hollow you start off in a cave

2657  
01:54:11,200 --> 01:54:08,630  
you go through the the islands you

2658  
01:54:12,580 --> 01:54:11,210  
access the the top of the island you go

2659  
01:54:13,210 --> 01:54:12,590  
into a chamber much like the King's

2660  
01:54:14,770 --> 01:54:13,220  
Chamber

2661  
01:54:16,780 --> 01:54:14,780  
just lay just looks a bit different you

2662  
01:54:18,760 --> 01:54:16,790  
have you out-of-body experience and you

2663  
01:54:22,300 --> 01:54:18,770

plunk your foot on the on office

2664

01:54:24,550 --> 01:54:22,310

footprint and on the 21st of December an

2665

01:54:27,190 --> 01:54:24,560

energy line comes right through that for

2666

01:54:28,570 --> 01:54:27,200

that foot so yeah a stone hinge is

2667

01:54:30,670 --> 01:54:28,580

getting more and more interesting but

2668

01:54:33,670 --> 01:54:30,680

it's interesting that if you actually

2669

01:54:36,520 --> 01:54:33,680

start in the preparatory area which is

2670

01:54:37,990 --> 01:54:36,530

down by the river Aven which is the end

2671

01:54:41,110 --> 01:54:38,000

of the cursus that bends all the way

2672

01:54:44,950 --> 01:54:41,120

around a river those post holes also had

2673

01:54:46,780 --> 01:54:44,960

dated about 8000 BC as are they to post

2674

01:54:49,150 --> 01:54:46,790

holes which used to be in the old car

2675

01:54:51,280 --> 01:54:49,160

park which is having grassed over where

2676  
01:54:52,120 --> 01:54:51,290  
they actually found them the remains of

2677  
01:54:55,420 --> 01:54:52,130  
a dwarf bear

2678  
01:54:57,670 --> 01:54:55,430  
and it was not unusual in the old days

2679  
01:55:00,250 --> 01:54:57,680  
for people who were yeah they're either

2680  
01:55:03,340 --> 01:55:00,260  
very tall very short to be recognized as

2681  
01:55:05,080 --> 01:55:03,350  
very special you know I like today that

2682  
01:55:07,030 --> 01:55:05,090  
could seem to get marginalized but back

2683  
01:55:09,550 --> 01:55:07,040  
then there actually seems to be very

2684  
01:55:11,560 --> 01:55:09,560  
very special and have one foot connected

2685  
01:55:13,960 --> 01:55:11,570  
to the other world so whenever they were

2686  
01:55:15,610 --> 01:55:13,970  
made it changes in climate these people

2687  
01:55:18,070 --> 01:55:15,620  
especially the dwarves would volunteer

2688  
01:55:20,800 --> 01:55:18,080

to be killed ritually and they would be

2689

01:55:22,390 --> 01:55:20,810

buried at the entrance to the site so

2690

01:55:24,370 --> 01:55:22,400

that when the shaman and the people were

2691

01:55:26,290 --> 01:55:24,380

passing over the body of this person

2692

01:55:28,120 --> 01:55:26,300

they could more readily connect with the

2693

01:55:31,120 --> 01:55:28,130

person is already on the other side and

2694

01:55:33,360 --> 01:55:31,130

thereby receive valuable information so

2695

01:55:35,890 --> 01:55:33,370

that's how they thought so if that's

2696

01:55:37,750 --> 01:55:35,900

correct and it is in many many cultures

2697

01:55:39,820 --> 01:55:37,760

than the to postholes

2698

01:55:42,460 --> 01:55:39,830

in the old car park or Stonehenge was

2699

01:55:44,560 --> 01:55:42,470

the original entrance to the site which

2700

01:55:47,230 --> 01:55:44,570

again the debris that's been carbon

2701

01:55:49,870 --> 01:55:47,240

dating there is 8,000 BC so that puts

2702

01:55:52,120 --> 01:55:49,880

the entire circle now closer to that

2703

01:55:54,550 --> 01:55:52,130

date and again because of Stonehenge is

2704

01:55:57,610 --> 01:55:54,560

such a huge calendar in itself it has to

2705

01:56:01,480 --> 01:55:57,620

be recalibrated so the blue stones were

2706

01:56:04,270 --> 01:56:01,490

moved from the 3100 BC position to the

2707

01:56:06,610 --> 01:56:04,280

2600 BC position and in the sarsens were

2708

01:56:08,410 --> 01:56:06,620

added at that time as well because they

2709

01:56:10,090 --> 01:56:08,420

had to reflect that the change in the

2710

01:56:12,370 --> 01:56:10,100

motions of the stars over thousands of

2711

01:56:14,080 --> 01:56:12,380

years and also the changes in climate

2712

01:56:17,530 --> 01:56:14,090

that were also happening at those

2713

01:56:20,590 --> 01:56:17,540

particular moment in time of 3000 BC and

2714

01:56:22,600 --> 01:56:20,600

2500 BC we had significant climate

2715

01:56:24,100 --> 01:56:22,610

changes where I think in one time

2716

01:56:26,320 --> 01:56:24,110

there's like a 10-year nuclear winter I

2717

01:56:27,760 --> 01:56:26,330

mean nothing grew there was like a big

2718

01:56:31,030 --> 01:56:27,770

dust storm across the face of the earth

2719

01:56:33,670 --> 01:56:31,040

so the the organic nature of Stonehenge

2720

01:56:35,230 --> 01:56:33,680

is what's throwing the dating off all of

2721

01:56:37,180 --> 01:56:35,240

dates just like with the Great Pyramid

2722

01:56:38,980 --> 01:56:37,190

are probably correct well you just

2723

01:56:40,960 --> 01:56:38,990

mentioned we've got two minutes before

2724

01:56:44,020 --> 01:56:40,970

the break I don't want that I don't want

2725

01:56:46,750 --> 01:56:44,030

this to get away from us you mentioned

2726

01:56:50,430 --> 01:56:46,760

that there's a Grail connection to

2727

01:56:53,440 --> 01:56:50,440

Stonehenge but what did you mean by that

2728

01:56:56,200 --> 01:56:53,450

well the fact that the concept of the

2729

01:56:58,180 --> 01:56:56,210

Grail is I mean it's that the altar

2730

01:57:00,730 --> 01:56:58,190

stone from Stonehenge comes from a place

2731

01:57:02,860 --> 01:57:00,740

that's synonymous with the Grail quest

2732

01:57:04,180 --> 01:57:02,870

and then there are many big places that

2733

01:57:05,770 --> 01:57:04,190

are synonymous with that Grail quest

2734

01:57:09,330 --> 01:57:05,780

it's not just intangible sure

2735

01:57:13,510 --> 01:57:09,340

but it kind of links it in some way and

2736

01:57:16,180 --> 01:57:13,520

what was I think was there's a friend of

2737

01:57:18,490 --> 01:57:16,190

mine who's a very good mathematician by

2738

01:57:20,260 --> 01:57:18,500

the name of Robin he's a superb guy

2739

01:57:21,100 --> 01:57:20,270

wrote a great book called Sun Moon and

2740

01:57:22,660 --> 01:57:21,110

Stonehenge

2741

01:57:25,390 --> 01:57:22,670

he was happy helping to piece together

2742

01:57:29,650 --> 01:57:25,400

the mathematical puzzle of Stonehenge

2743

01:57:31,420 --> 01:57:29,660

and the quarry and also this place

2744

01:57:33,010 --> 01:57:31,430

called Lundy island in the middle of the

2745

01:57:34,210 --> 01:57:33,020

Bristol Channel Time Lord place which

2746

01:57:36,850 --> 01:57:34,220

actually looks like an elbow and

2747

01:57:38,620 --> 01:57:36,860

actually there is a Templar site and a

2748

01:57:40,870 --> 01:57:38,630

megalithic site on that island which

2749

01:57:43,600 --> 01:57:40,880

actually forms the trigonometry that

2750

01:57:45,130 --> 01:57:43,610

actually helps position Stonehenge

2751  
01:57:47,860 --> 01:57:45,140  
that's an incredible piece of original

2752  
01:57:49,510 --> 01:57:47,870  
research and he says that you can max

2753  
01:57:51,460 --> 01:57:49,520  
you from there figure out the

2754  
01:57:53,860 --> 01:57:51,470  
mathematical code linkage to places like

2755  
01:57:55,480 --> 01:57:53,870  
st. Angela and the course the round

2756  
01:57:57,880 --> 01:57:55,490  
table of sites which it represents

2757  
01:58:00,520 --> 01:57:57,890  
because the round table really is a

2758  
01:58:02,620 --> 01:58:00,530  
series of twelve sites around Cornwall

2759  
01:58:03,970 --> 01:58:02,630  
and Devon which actually are arranged

2760  
01:58:05,680 --> 01:58:03,980  
around the sacred hill and middle of

2761  
01:58:08,170 --> 01:58:05,690  
Cornwall which are all linked together

2762  
01:58:10,510 --> 01:58:08,180  
by the same story so and the gun that

2763  
01:58:11,980 --> 01:58:10,520

the Grail really is about the discovery

2764

01:58:13,900 --> 01:58:11,990  
of knowledge about discovery of

2765

01:58:15,970 --> 01:58:13,910  
information it's nothing really to do

2766

01:58:18,430 --> 01:58:15,980  
with a cup of the blood of crisis that's

2767

01:58:20,220 --> 01:58:18,440  
nothing very very different so yes the

2768

01:58:24,040 --> 01:58:20,230  
all these sides are all connected

2769

01:58:25,450 --> 01:58:24,050  
mathematically now you know what I'm

2770

01:58:25,930 --> 01:58:25,460  
gonna save this question for after the

2771

01:58:27,220 --> 01:58:25,940  
break

2772

01:58:30,910 --> 01:58:27,230  
no I'm an answer the question now you

2773

01:58:34,480 --> 01:58:30,920  
can answer it after the break just just

2774

01:58:36,940 --> 01:58:34,490  
like the Great Pyramid Stonehenge still

2775

01:58:40,570 --> 01:58:36,950  
has all of those same questions attached

2776

01:58:42,100 --> 01:58:40,580

to it we don't know how it was Bill we

2777

01:58:44,790 --> 01:58:42,110

don't know who built it and we don't

2778

01:58:49,090 --> 01:58:44,800

know what it was used for right we have

2779

01:58:51,460 --> 01:58:49,100

again do we know or do we think about

2780

01:58:52,870 --> 01:58:51,470

that we'll talk we'll talk about that

2781

01:58:54,580 --> 01:58:52,880

right after the break all right and out

2782

01:58:56,890 --> 01:58:54,590

and then I do want to discuss your

2783

01:58:59,230 --> 01:58:56,900

recent trip to Scotland our guest

2784

01:59:02,230 --> 01:58:59,240

tonight Freddie Silva Oh Freddie what's

2785

01:59:04,630 --> 01:59:02,240

your a Twitter handle I don't have to

2786

01:59:06,880 --> 01:59:04,640

which I am and Luddite I only have a

2787

01:59:08,950 --> 01:59:06,890

website there you go and tried to find

2788

01:59:11,080 --> 01:59:08,960

it so there it wasn't me

2789

01:59:12,460 --> 01:59:11,090

our guest tonight Freddie Silva more

2790

01:59:14,050 --> 01:59:12,470

with Freddie right after this short

2791

01:59:15,320 --> 01:59:14,060

break this is fade to black our meals

2792

01:59:16,930 --> 01:59:15,330

Jimmy Church

2793

01:59:34,759 --> 01:59:16,940

right back stay with us

2794

01:59:37,949 --> 01:59:34,769

[Music]

2795

01:59:42,139 --> 01:59:37,959

and you are listening to my boy Jimmy

2796

01:59:52,570 --> 01:59:46,080

this my popular opinion reading a book

2797

01:59:58,340 --> 01:59:55,189

so you went to dinner last night you had

2798

02:00:01,729 --> 01:59:58,350

your favorite pasta or maybe you had a

2799

02:00:04,400 --> 02:00:01,739

heavy spicy meal in the left you get the

2800

02:00:08,570 --> 02:00:04,410

t-dot-com maybe you mowed down a huge

2801  
02:00:11,060 --> 02:00:08,580  
steak and your plumbing is all plug get

2802  
02:00:14,120 --> 02:00:11,070  
the t.com our super strength T will take

2803  
02:00:17,510 --> 02:00:14,130  
care of your occasional it's all organic

2804  
02:00:19,700 --> 02:00:17,520  
and non-gmo get rid of we have so many

2805  
02:00:22,370 --> 02:00:19,710  
great supplements but our super T is

2806  
02:00:23,630 --> 02:00:22,380  
number one get the T calm that's get the

2807  
02:00:26,720 --> 02:00:23,640  
t-dot-com

2808  
02:00:30,050 --> 02:00:26,730  
so you love talk radio then you'll love

2809  
02:00:32,840 --> 02:00:30,060  
talk stream live calm talk stream live

2810  
02:00:35,030 --> 02:00:32,850  
is always on 24/7 with the best

2811  
02:00:37,160 --> 02:00:35,040  
streaming talk shows find your favorite

2812  
02:00:39,920 --> 02:00:37,170  
talkers and discover some new ones it's

2813  
02:00:41,990 --> 02:00:39,930

free readily available online or on

2814

02:00:44,120 --> 02:00:42,000

mobile with any smartphone or tablet

2815

02:00:46,160 --> 02:00:44,130

finding your favorite talk shows all in

2816

02:00:49,580 --> 02:00:46,170

one place has gotten a whole lot easier

2817

02:00:51,080 --> 02:00:49,590

just go to talk stream live.com be sure

2818

02:00:56,000 --> 02:00:51,090

to download the free apps from Google

2819

02:00:58,760 --> 02:00:56,010

Play or the itunes app store when you

2820

02:01:01,280 --> 02:00:58,770

take the beams from Central America with

2821

02:01:03,740 --> 02:01:01,290

dashes of indonesian and african mixed

2822

02:01:06,590 --> 02:01:03,750

in and then roast it to the dark side of

2823

02:01:10,160 --> 02:01:06,600

fade to black you create the ultimate

2824

02:01:13,370 --> 02:01:10,170

brew of Fringe introducing the fade to

2825

02:01:16,340 --> 02:01:13,380

black blend from river moon coffee yes

2826  
02:01:19,010 --> 02:01:16,350  
River moon's darkest customized roast

2827  
02:01:19,700 --> 02:01:19,020  
was created for the love of fade to

2828  
02:01:22,729 --> 02:01:19,710  
black

2829  
02:01:25,400 --> 02:01:22,739  
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

2830  
02:01:28,970 --> 02:01:25,410  
smoking the beans is in every sip of

2831  
02:01:31,970 --> 02:01:28,980  
this full-bodied dark Java I need my

2832  
02:01:34,280 --> 02:01:31,980  
coffee doc deep with distinct

2833  
02:01:37,010 --> 02:01:34,290  
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

2834  
02:01:39,439 --> 02:01:37,020  
like the bunker leaning further into the

2835  
02:01:42,709 --> 02:01:39,449  
darkness of the roast is fade to black

2836  
02:01:44,390 --> 02:01:42,719  
blend from river moon coffee just click

2837  
02:01:47,689 --> 02:01:44,400  
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

2838  
02:01:50,810 --> 02:01:47,699

and use the promo code F to B blend for

2839

02:01:54,709 --> 02:01:50,820

15% off of your order today

2840

02:01:56,750 --> 02:01:54,719

go back Lee tapi hey can we talk about

2841

02:01:59,060 --> 02:01:56,760

something serious for a minute your age

2842

02:02:01,160 --> 02:01:59,070

getting old has its perks

2843

02:02:03,649 --> 02:02:01,170

but remember being a few years younger

2844

02:02:05,780 --> 02:02:03,659

you know your hair was thicker you

2845

02:02:07,430 --> 02:02:05,790

didn't have so many wrinkles that extra

2846

02:02:09,979 --> 02:02:07,440

weight wasn't haunting you and you just

2847

02:02:12,379 --> 02:02:09,989

felt better well we can't turn back the

2848

02:02:14,930 --> 02:02:12,389

clocks and go back 10 or 15 years but

2849

02:02:17,899 --> 02:02:14,940

you can start feeling and looking 10 or

2850

02:02:19,850 --> 02:02:17,909

15 years younger with nature's youth RSF

2851

02:02:21,379 --> 02:02:19,860

it's a doctor formulated daily

2852

02:02:23,750 --> 02:02:21,389

supplement that helps your body maintain

2853

02:02:26,390 --> 02:02:23,760

its peak performance and fight the aging

2854

02:02:27,890 --> 02:02:26,400

process imagine sleeping better looking

2855

02:02:30,500 --> 02:02:27,900

better and feeling better

2856

02:02:32,450 --> 02:02:30,510

see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

2857

02:02:35,149 --> 02:02:32,460

thousands of people just like you at

2858

02:02:37,640 --> 02:02:35,159

nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

2859

02:02:39,020 --> 02:02:37,650

the holidays are coming imagine how it

2860

02:02:40,939 --> 02:02:39,030

will feel when your family and friends

2861

02:02:43,280 --> 02:02:40,949

are asking you what you did to look so

2862

02:02:45,589 --> 02:02:43,290

good your secret will be nature's use

2863

02:02:48,169 --> 02:02:45,599

RSF it's time to start looking better

2864

02:02:50,149 --> 02:02:48,179

and feeling better learn more in order

2865

02:03:00,430 --> 02:02:50,159

your nature's use RSF at nature's youth

2866

02:03:05,479 --> 02:03:04,130

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

2867

02:03:16,310 --> 02:03:05,489

born this way

2868

02:03:19,730 --> 02:03:16,320

kera radio.com this is KJ CRA Jimmy

2869

02:03:19,740 --> 02:03:30,939

[Music]

2870

02:03:34,720 --> 02:03:33,040

welcome back to fade to black our meals

2871

02:03:37,570 --> 02:03:34,730

Jimmy Church our guest tonight Freddie

2872

02:03:39,240 --> 02:03:37,580

Silva the segment of fade to black is

2873

02:03:42,010 --> 02:03:39,250

proudly brought to you by new manna

2874

02:03:44,320 --> 02:03:42,020

emergency food storage for you and your

2875

02:03:46,470 --> 02:03:44,330

family just head over to the new manna

2876  
02:03:49,540 --> 02:03:46,480  
banner use the promo code Jimmy and

2877  
02:03:51,550 --> 02:03:49,550  
every order over \$100 you get a an

2878  
02:03:53,800 --> 02:03:51,560  
autographed t-shirt a fade to black

2879  
02:03:55,240 --> 02:03:53,810  
autographed t-shirt and the good news is

2880  
02:03:58,209 --> 02:03:55,250  
after tonight's show I'm gonna have

2881  
02:04:00,280 --> 02:03:58,219  
Freddie autographing all of those

2882  
02:04:03,729 --> 02:04:00,290  
t-shirts because Freddie you earned it

2883  
02:04:06,939 --> 02:04:03,739  
I'm gonna let you know I'm reading

2884  
02:04:09,310 --> 02:04:06,949  
Twitter here where they're saying if you

2885  
02:04:10,630 --> 02:04:09,320  
end at 9:30 with Freddie and don't do

2886  
02:04:12,910 --> 02:04:10,640  
overtime there's going to be a

2887  
02:04:16,709 --> 02:04:12,920  
revolution we may have a rebellion on my

2888  
02:04:20,380 --> 02:04:16,719

hands Freddie oh isn't that sweet is

2889

02:04:23,169 --> 02:04:20,390

still sort of freaking that over that

2890

02:04:25,720 --> 02:04:23,179

solo at the beginning of the the break I

2891

02:04:28,900 --> 02:04:25,730

forgot what you are yeah you know what's

2892

02:04:30,790 --> 02:04:28,910

such a great soap what you know I and

2893

02:04:32,770 --> 02:04:30,800

you want to know the very evil show I

2894

02:04:34,990 --> 02:04:32,780

mean you and you can't concentrate but

2895

02:04:37,479 --> 02:04:35,000

all this music going on yeah it's a

2896

02:04:39,220 --> 02:04:37,489

Stratocaster - that's the amazing Zack

2897

02:04:41,169 --> 02:04:39,230

place you can tell the difference yeah

2898

02:04:43,660 --> 02:04:41,179

you can you can I'll tell you how we

2899

02:04:46,600 --> 02:04:43,670

recorded that and this is gonna freak

2900

02:04:50,979 --> 02:04:46,610

you out that was recorded in a bedroom

2901  
02:04:52,570 --> 02:04:50,989  
and and that is a Fender Twin and and

2902  
02:04:56,590 --> 02:04:52,580  
some Marshall mixed in but that's a

2903  
02:04:58,540 --> 02:04:56,600  
Fender Twin in a frigging closet with an

2904  
02:05:00,100 --> 02:04:58,550  
sm57 yeah I can believe that

2905  
02:05:05,560 --> 02:05:00,110  
yeah I can believe that you gotta love

2906  
02:05:08,280 --> 02:05:05,570  
it you gotta love it so back to the

2907  
02:05:12,070 --> 02:05:08,290  
thing is and and the similarities I

2908  
02:05:17,410 --> 02:05:12,080  
think are glaring and tremendous when we

2909  
02:05:21,310 --> 02:05:17,420  
talk about the the amnesia that humanity

2910  
02:05:24,040 --> 02:05:21,320  
gets right we we we clearly don't know

2911  
02:05:27,010 --> 02:05:24,050  
what do you think the purpose of

2912  
02:05:29,680 --> 02:05:27,020  
Stonehenge and and quite honestly who

2913  
02:05:32,770 --> 02:05:29,690

built it well Stonehenge is a bit

2914

02:05:35,200 --> 02:05:32,780

clearer because one of the things or one

2915

02:05:38,200 --> 02:05:35,210

of the laws that's involved in temple

2916

02:05:40,030 --> 02:05:38,210

making is to do with direction what

2917

02:05:41,650 --> 02:05:40,040

direction is a temple facing and the

2918

02:05:43,810 --> 02:05:41,660

pretty obvious arts at Stonehenge is

2919

02:05:44,440 --> 02:05:43,820

there's a great big Avenue that

2920

02:05:47,080 --> 02:05:44,450

stretches for

2921

02:05:49,330 --> 02:05:47,090

a couple miles then bends over to the

2922

02:05:52,660 --> 02:05:49,340

river and it's facing exactly to the

2923

02:05:55,210 --> 02:05:52,670

northeast and where of course the summer

2924

02:05:56,830 --> 02:05:55,220

solstice sunrise used to be until of

2925

02:06:00,070 --> 02:05:56,840

course the earth moved a little bit a

2926

02:06:02,560 --> 02:06:00,080

few degrees every 72 years and now it's

2927

02:06:05,560 --> 02:06:02,570

like the L of alignment and if you

2928

02:06:08,320 --> 02:06:05,570

follow that principle that's the

2929

02:06:10,690 --> 02:06:08,330

direction of the temple usually gives

2930

02:06:13,000 --> 02:06:10,700

away the purpose of which it was built

2931

02:06:14,740 --> 02:06:13,010

north east is always a place of learning

2932

02:06:16,870 --> 02:06:14,750

and because you're looking at the

2933

02:06:19,210 --> 02:06:16,880

highest position of the light during the

2934

02:06:20,920 --> 02:06:19,220

year and that equates with an inner

2935

02:06:23,890 --> 02:06:20,930

light and that inner light really comes

2936

02:06:25,960 --> 02:06:23,900

from knowledge ancient knowledge so it's

2937

02:06:28,530 --> 02:06:25,970

a place where they used to gather the

2938

02:06:31,750 --> 02:06:28,540

big minds used to gather on the highest

2939

02:06:33,400 --> 02:06:31,760

moments when the lighter complete the

2940

02:06:36,040 --> 02:06:33,410

minimum of the face of the earth so

2941

02:06:37,630 --> 02:06:36,050

there's your metaphor and that they all

2942

02:06:40,420 --> 02:06:37,640

deserve answer the periods and different

2943

02:06:42,730 --> 02:06:40,430

periods you so basically congregate and

2944

02:06:45,340 --> 02:06:42,740

discuss all kinds of very intellectual

2945

02:06:46,810 --> 02:06:45,350

stuff I mean first and foremost it's a

2946

02:06:49,600 --> 02:06:46,820

it's the most perfect calendar in the

2947

02:06:51,070 --> 02:06:49,610

world I mean Robin Heath again the

2948

02:06:52,600 --> 02:06:51,080

mathematician who actually wrote a

2949

02:06:54,880 --> 02:06:52,610

really good book called Sun Moon and

2950

02:06:57,310 --> 02:06:54,890

Stonehenge which I finally recommend

2951  
02:06:58,840 --> 02:06:57,320  
it's beautifully put together maybe

2952  
02:07:02,080 --> 02:06:58,850  
availed an American I'm pretty sure it

2953  
02:07:04,930 --> 02:07:02,090  
is it basically has put out that the

2954  
02:07:07,330 --> 02:07:04,940  
thesis what of how they built it in

2955  
02:07:09,760 --> 02:07:07,340  
terms of aligning it to the Sun and the

2956  
02:07:12,910 --> 02:07:09,770  
moon and how it is a calendar that's

2957  
02:07:14,590 --> 02:07:12,920  
using the original post holes in fact

2958  
02:07:16,480 --> 02:07:14,600  
they've not even sure at the moment if

2959  
02:07:18,100 --> 02:07:16,490  
there were post holes it seemed to think

2960  
02:07:20,470 --> 02:07:18,110  
now that perhaps the holes were filled

2961  
02:07:22,870 --> 02:07:20,480  
with blue stones that then got moved to

2962  
02:07:25,630 --> 02:07:22,880  
the center of the circle 5,000 years

2963  
02:07:27,460 --> 02:07:25,640

later but those 56 holes that we don't

2964

02:07:28,930 --> 02:07:27,470

see much of anymore except for a little

2965

02:07:31,330 --> 02:07:28,940

bits of concrete

2966

02:07:33,550 --> 02:07:31,340

they are literally I used to calibrated

2967

02:07:36,100 --> 02:07:33,560

the lunar and solar cycles every eight

2968

02:07:38,860 --> 02:07:36,110

years and it's never gonna go out of

2969

02:07:41,260 --> 02:07:38,870

sync so the whole thing was really

2970

02:07:44,320 --> 02:07:41,270

designed first and foremost as a

2971

02:07:46,350 --> 02:07:44,330

calendar secondly if you follow the work

2972

02:07:49,540 --> 02:07:46,360

of my mentor too late John Michell

2973

02:07:50,890 --> 02:07:49,550

genius of a man he also figured out that

2974

02:07:53,050 --> 02:07:50,900

if you take the measurements of the

2975

02:07:54,850 --> 02:07:53,060

lentils miss tones and the diameters of

2976

02:07:56,530 --> 02:07:54,860

the stones and the circles you can

2977

02:07:58,199 --> 02:07:56,540

pretty much just like the Great Pyramid

2978

02:08:02,319 --> 02:07:58,209

extract every

2979

02:08:05,140 --> 02:08:02,329

numerical value known to describe the

2980

02:08:09,160 --> 02:08:05,150

earth and how it works so just like the

2981

02:08:12,699 --> 02:08:09,170

pyramid is a 1 500,000 mirror image of

2982

02:08:14,500 --> 02:08:12,709

these circumpolar polar radius and I'm

2983

02:08:16,719 --> 02:08:14,510

saying this very late at night

2984

02:08:19,299 --> 02:08:16,729

so Stonehenge 2 will give away the

2985

02:08:21,600 --> 02:08:19,309

actual dimensions of the earth and also

2986

02:08:25,089 --> 02:08:21,610

it gives away its own degree of latitude

2987

02:08:26,680 --> 02:08:25,099

because of its position on the landscape

2988

02:08:28,089 --> 02:08:26,690

which you know if you'll go there today

2989

02:08:29,620 --> 02:08:28,099

you think you know why would you build

2990

02:08:32,859 --> 02:08:29,630

this magnificent monument on such an

2991

02:08:34,810 --> 02:08:32,869

unremarkable plane and it really is then

2992

02:08:36,489 --> 02:08:34,820

you have to really realize that when you

2993

02:08:38,799 --> 02:08:36,499

did the mathematics of the latitude

2994

02:08:40,959 --> 02:08:38,809

where it is it makes a lot of sense

2995

02:08:43,060 --> 02:08:40,969

because if you look carefully around

2996

02:08:45,250 --> 02:08:43,070

these stones there are these four little

2997

02:08:47,680 --> 02:08:45,260

mounds which form a very neat little

2998

02:08:49,959 --> 02:08:47,690

rectangle and that rectangle actually

2999

02:08:52,989 --> 02:08:49,969

gives away the actual axial tilt of the

3000

02:08:55,239 --> 02:08:52,999

earth which takes place every twenty one

3001  
02:08:57,850 --> 02:08:55,249  
thousand six hundred years so which of

3002  
02:09:00,549 --> 02:08:57,860  
course now brings up the question how do

3003  
02:09:01,989 --> 02:09:00,559  
they know this right because first of

3004  
02:09:03,969 --> 02:09:01,999  
all you have to be observant that the

3005  
02:09:05,560 --> 02:09:03,979  
fact that the earth tilts you know four

3006  
02:09:07,600 --> 02:09:05,570  
degrees every twenty one thousand six

3007  
02:09:09,040 --> 02:09:07,610  
hundred years then you have to go aha

3008  
02:09:10,959 --> 02:09:09,050  
that's interesting let's commemorate

3009  
02:09:12,699 --> 02:09:10,969  
that so now you have to mark it on the

3010  
02:09:14,410 --> 02:09:12,709  
ground and a certain degree of latitude

3011  
02:09:15,669 --> 02:09:14,420  
which pretty we'll take another twenty

3012  
02:09:17,350 --> 02:09:15,679  
one thousand six hundred years to

3013  
02:09:19,930 --> 02:09:17,360

complete and then you have to build a

3014

02:09:21,819 --> 02:09:19,940

damn thing so once you add all this

3015

02:09:22,930 --> 02:09:21,829

stuff like John Anthony West once said

3016

02:09:24,669 --> 02:09:22,940

you know these things could be as much

3017

02:09:26,229 --> 02:09:24,679

as fifty thousand years old they've

3018

02:09:28,209 --> 02:09:26,239

already gone through two cycles of the

3019

02:09:30,250 --> 02:09:28,219

system because you have to understand

3020

02:09:32,319 --> 02:09:30,260

the system and the cycle before you can

3021

02:09:34,359 --> 02:09:32,329

actually commemorate it in stone and I

3022

02:09:37,390 --> 02:09:34,369

think he makes a very good argument as

3023

02:09:39,939 --> 02:09:37,400

he always has done so it seems to me

3024

02:09:41,589 --> 02:09:39,949

that the Stonehenge is a big Academy for

3025

02:09:44,319 --> 02:09:41,599

information and that the Druids

3026

02:09:46,540 --> 02:09:44,329

certainly think so because they still go

3027

02:09:49,060 --> 02:09:46,550

there every year to do their rituals and

3028

02:09:51,969 --> 02:09:49,070

the Druids themselves were very famous

3029

02:09:53,709 --> 02:09:51,979

for memorizing huge amounts of data to

3030

02:09:56,319 --> 02:09:53,719

the point where even Julius Caesar was

3031

02:09:57,910 --> 02:09:56,329

freaked out by them and the high point

3032

02:10:00,850 --> 02:09:57,920

of being a druid priest was to

3033

02:10:02,439 --> 02:10:00,860

commemorate 20 years of data that had

3034

02:10:05,529 --> 02:10:02,449

been accumulated for thousands of years

3035

02:10:07,149 --> 02:10:05,539

and to recite it on the third day of the

3036

02:10:09,449 --> 02:10:07,159

summer solstice

3037

02:10:12,400 --> 02:10:09,459

so arousing a brand of applause after

3038

02:10:14,020 --> 02:10:12,410

talking nonstop for 25

3039

02:10:15,370 --> 02:10:14,030

that's quite something isn't I wish we'd

3040

02:10:16,870 --> 02:10:15,380

do that today instead of sit around

3041

02:10:22,930 --> 02:10:16,880

playing on Twitter all day long which of

3042

02:10:26,080 --> 02:10:22,940

course I don't do and and all of that it

3043

02:10:30,100 --> 02:10:26,090

seems to fit and and and quite magically

3044

02:10:34,000 --> 02:10:30,110

but have you ever considered the

3045

02:10:36,820 --> 02:10:34,010

possibility of it being maybe a tomb or

3046

02:10:41,890 --> 02:10:36,830

somebody maybe have been buried there

3047

02:10:44,950 --> 02:10:41,900

and everything else came into play after

3048

02:10:48,520 --> 02:10:44,960

that the celebration of of some ancient

3049

02:10:49,570 --> 02:10:48,530

historical figure yes I have I mean

3050

02:10:51,640 --> 02:10:49,580

you're gonna look at all the angles

3051

02:10:54,070 --> 02:10:51,650

obviously all right you just be behaving

3052

02:10:56,470 --> 02:10:54,080

no better than academia right and living

3053

02:10:58,689 --> 02:10:56,480

in a cocoon it doesn't it doesn't add up

3054

02:11:00,790 --> 02:10:58,699

though the burials seem to be intrusive

3055

02:11:03,130 --> 02:11:00,800

they're too young and also if you follow

3056

02:11:04,959 --> 02:11:03,140

other cultures around the world no one

3057

02:11:07,360 --> 02:11:04,969

was ever buried anywhere near the sacred

3058

02:11:09,760 --> 02:11:07,370

sites I mean the sacred site was utter

3059

02:11:11,800 --> 02:11:09,770

perfection I mean there was no travesty

3060

02:11:15,250 --> 02:11:11,810

that was ever took place in there only

3061

02:11:18,040 --> 02:11:15,260

people who were highly cleansed of any

3062

02:11:20,380 --> 02:11:18,050

impure thought and certain they had to

3063

02:11:21,820 --> 02:11:20,390

go for a certain ishi Asian process for

3064

02:11:23,080 --> 02:11:21,830

them before they even were allowed to go

3065

02:11:25,000 --> 02:11:23,090

in there they weren't even allowed to

3066

02:11:27,400 --> 02:11:25,010

take in their negative emotions in there

3067

02:11:29,740 --> 02:11:27,410

because they were so paranoid that even

3068

02:11:31,660 --> 02:11:29,750

that bad thought would you know create

3069

02:11:33,669 --> 02:11:31,670

imperfection of the temple and it will

3070

02:11:35,890 --> 02:11:33,679

bring down the entire tribe so even

3071

02:11:37,660 --> 02:11:35,900

people who had a bad day with a laugh in

3072

02:11:39,220 --> 02:11:37,670

there that's how serious these people

3073

02:11:41,169 --> 02:11:39,230

were and this is still performed in

3074

02:11:43,600 --> 02:11:41,179

Polynesia in certain secret societies

3075

02:11:46,030 --> 02:11:43,610

the burials once you start looking at

3076

02:11:49,270 --> 02:11:46,040

the world culture of sacred space

3077

02:11:51,459 --> 02:11:49,280

they came much later around about 1300

3078

02:11:53,320 --> 02:11:51,469

BC we start getting these mounds built

3079

02:11:57,220 --> 02:11:53,330

with people actually buried in them

3080

02:11:59,260 --> 02:11:57,230

because in Britain 85% of all the tumor

3081

02:12:01,630 --> 02:11:59,270

tumor lie that have been excavated

3082

02:12:03,430 --> 02:12:01,640

there's no one buried in them so why do

3083

02:12:06,040 --> 02:12:03,440

we call them tombs obviously they're

3084

02:12:07,570 --> 02:12:06,050

marking something else and anyone that

3085

02:12:09,520 --> 02:12:07,580

would know about something that energy

3086

02:12:11,800 --> 02:12:09,530

knows that the the mounds are marking

3087

02:12:15,939 --> 02:12:11,810

the crossing points of the earth to the

3088

02:12:17,290 --> 02:12:15,949

recurrence now uh after a few thousand

3089

02:12:19,479 --> 02:12:17,300

years of catastrophes and the

3090

02:12:22,120 --> 02:12:19,489

information starts getting degraded by

3091

02:12:24,160 --> 02:12:22,130

about 1300 BC a lot of people have lost

3092

02:12:25,810 --> 02:12:24,170

the plot they don't really understand

3093

02:12:28,479 --> 02:12:25,820

what these things were really built for

3094

02:12:29,890 --> 02:12:28,489

to the point even in Egypt where the

3095

02:12:31,300 --> 02:12:29,900

people who are climbing the hieroglyphs

3096

02:12:33,580 --> 02:12:31,310

didn't actually know what the

3097

02:12:36,130 --> 02:12:33,590

hieroglyphs meant they were just doing

3098

02:12:37,780 --> 02:12:36,140

this parrot fashion and Wallis budge

3099

02:12:40,660 --> 02:12:37,790

actually made a very good comment about

3100

02:12:41,830 --> 02:12:40,670

that in one of his early books so at

3101

02:12:44,650 --> 02:12:41,840

this point we started getting these

3102

02:12:46,330 --> 02:12:44,660

mounds bill getting built closer and

3103

02:12:49,240 --> 02:12:46,340

closer and closer to Stonehenge because

3104

02:12:51,400 --> 02:12:49,250

it became a status symbol for the leader

3105

02:12:53,890 --> 02:12:51,410

to be associated with such a potent site

3106

02:12:56,530 --> 02:12:53,900

and following from that when we start

3107

02:12:57,610 --> 02:12:56,540

getting churches in the Celtic Christian

3108

02:13:00,040 --> 02:12:57,620

tradition we start getting the

3109

02:13:02,590 --> 02:13:00,050

encroachment of the body in the actual

3110

02:13:04,150 --> 02:13:02,600

graveyard because by then they're

3111

02:13:06,459 --> 02:13:04,160

completely lost the plot of what these

3112

02:13:08,290 --> 02:13:06,469

places were for and by the Christian in

3113

02:13:09,760 --> 02:13:08,300

the Catholic area people with lots of

3114

02:13:11,979 --> 02:13:09,770

money with lots of letters after their

3115

02:13:13,570 --> 02:13:11,989

name the more money they have in the

3116

02:13:15,370 --> 02:13:13,580

more letter so they have after their

3117

02:13:17,350 --> 02:13:15,380

name the closer they get buried to the

3118

02:13:19,510 --> 02:13:17,360

actual altar which when you think about

3119

02:13:21,520 --> 02:13:19,520

it is the seat of power of a sacred site

3120

02:13:23,350 --> 02:13:21,530

that's why it's called an altar because

3121

02:13:26,520 --> 02:13:23,360

it offers you and that's usually where

3122

02:13:28,900 --> 02:13:26,530

the hot spot of energy is so the burial

3123

02:13:31,990 --> 02:13:28,910

scenario for me is something that came

3124

02:13:34,270 --> 02:13:32,000

at much much later and again it's just

3125

02:13:36,160 --> 02:13:34,280

like in Peru where we have the truthers

3126  
02:13:38,979 --> 02:13:36,170  
there's wonderful towers and in matok

3127  
02:13:41,620 --> 02:13:38,989  
towers on lake titicaca they too have

3128  
02:13:43,840 --> 02:13:41,630  
intrusive burials the actual place

3129  
02:13:45,970 --> 02:13:43,850  
itself appears to be thousands of years

3130  
02:13:48,040 --> 02:13:45,980  
older which if you asked a local ayam

3131  
02:13:50,860 --> 02:13:48,050  
are and they'll say oh yeah these things

3132  
02:13:53,590 --> 02:13:50,870  
were built by the gods a long time just

3133  
02:13:56,200 --> 02:13:53,600  
after a big flood the Inca tried to

3134  
02:13:57,550 --> 02:13:56,210  
build towers like this and then nothing

3135  
02:13:59,410 --> 02:13:57,560  
like the originals in fact they fall

3136  
02:14:01,990 --> 02:13:59,420  
apart right and then they began to bury

3137  
02:14:03,610 --> 02:14:02,000  
people inside them so again they began

3138  
02:14:07,450 --> 02:14:03,620

to lose the plot over thousands of years

3139

02:14:10,510 --> 02:14:07,460

of use and misuse and also of the site's

3140

02:14:13,030 --> 02:14:10,520

lying fallow through catastrophic change

3141

02:14:14,380 --> 02:14:13,040

so they began to be reused as other

3142

02:14:17,020 --> 02:14:14,390

other for other reasons

3143

02:14:23,220 --> 02:14:17,030

I knew this conversation was going to be

3144

02:14:28,320 --> 02:14:25,200

and it's funny because three weeks ago

3145

02:14:29,700 --> 02:14:28,330

before you set off to Scotland and you

3146

02:14:31,980 --> 02:14:29,710

were telling me about your trip I said

3147

02:14:33,030 --> 02:14:31,990

look let's save everything for when

3148

02:14:34,770 --> 02:14:33,040

you're on the show

3149

02:14:37,080 --> 02:14:34,780

well Jimmy at know I don't want to know

3150

02:14:39,120 --> 02:14:37,090

what you're gonna do oh and I don't but

3151

02:14:41,310 --> 02:14:39,130

you know and and after you got back I

3152

02:14:43,710 --> 02:14:41,320

didn't want to know what you found out I

3153

02:14:46,260 --> 02:14:43,720

wanted to save it for the show and here

3154

02:14:49,560 --> 02:14:46,270

we are we were nearly at the end here we

3155

02:14:52,890 --> 02:14:49,570

didn't even get to Scotland what were ya

3156

02:14:55,790 --> 02:14:52,900

what are you doing over there I was up

3157

02:14:58,740 --> 02:14:55,800

in Orkney to basically figure out a

3158

02:15:01,920 --> 02:14:58,750

question that's still hanging on me and

3159

02:15:03,300 --> 02:15:01,930

again D I don't really know where I go

3160

02:15:05,520 --> 02:15:03,310

with the research I let the information

3161

02:15:08,550 --> 02:15:05,530

can lead me in certain directions I'm

3162

02:15:10,800 --> 02:15:08,560

looking into a very very old culture

3163

02:15:12,750 --> 02:15:10,810

that was around before the flood I want

3164

02:15:14,460 --> 02:15:12,760

to know who these people were who these

3165

02:15:16,470 --> 02:15:14,470

advanced people were I'm looking from

3166

02:15:18,210 --> 02:15:16,480

different points of view and one of the

3167

02:15:20,280 --> 02:15:18,220

ones I'm really fascinated with error

3168

02:15:22,320 --> 02:15:20,290

the people called it - heartburn ooh and

3169

02:15:24,360 --> 02:15:22,330

they were claimed to have been older

3170

02:15:25,410 --> 02:15:24,370

than the Egyptians which really got my

3171

02:15:27,960 --> 02:15:25,420

attention because I thought the

3172

02:15:30,000 --> 02:15:27,970

Egyptians were pretty old and that there

3173

02:15:32,760 --> 02:15:30,010

were a very high civilization tall

3174

02:15:35,520 --> 02:15:32,770

people with the blond hair and blue eyes

3175

02:15:37,800 --> 02:15:35,530

or red hair and green eyes who lived

3176

02:15:39,600 --> 02:15:37,810

around the Black Sea in what today would

3177

02:15:42,570 --> 02:15:39,610

be Transylvania in the whole area around

3178

02:15:44,820 --> 02:15:42,580

Romania and yes there is a relationship

3179

02:15:46,590 --> 02:15:44,830

to Dracula but it's a metaphor it's not

3180

02:15:48,750 --> 02:15:46,600

quite what you think it is but I won't

3181

02:15:50,700 --> 02:15:48,760

go there for now so the two other new

3182

02:15:53,040 --> 02:15:50,710

was set to be a part of a very high

3183

02:15:56,130 --> 02:15:53,050

civilization that were descended from

3184

02:15:58,170 --> 02:15:56,140

gods and in one one of the myths they've

3185

02:16:00,360 --> 02:15:58,180

talked about them being actual gods

3186

02:16:02,580 --> 02:16:00,370

themselves who remain here on earth to

3187

02:16:04,680 --> 02:16:02,590

oversee the rebuilding of civilisation

3188

02:16:06,720 --> 02:16:04,690

after the great flood and it was they

3189

02:16:09,390 --> 02:16:06,730

who started off this concept of the holy

3190

02:16:12,300 --> 02:16:09,400

bloodline who then goes to Sumeria and

3191

02:16:14,580 --> 02:16:12,310

creates the Sumerian culture now that

3192

02:16:16,130 --> 02:16:14,590

was a big surprise to me the other part

3193

02:16:19,290 --> 02:16:16,140

of the people went into Central Europe

3194

02:16:21,000 --> 02:16:19,300

created the holy blood line there which

3195

02:16:23,150 --> 02:16:21,010

ended up with the Merovingians in the

3196

02:16:25,920 --> 02:16:23,160

historical era but the other bunch

3197

02:16:28,710 --> 02:16:25,930

mysteriously went northwards they went

3198

02:16:32,040 --> 02:16:28,720

to Scandinavia to Norway and eventually

3199

02:16:34,440 --> 02:16:32,050

up into Orkney and I was up in Orkney

3200

02:16:36,419 --> 02:16:34,450

and also the Isle of Lewis where they

3201

02:16:38,490 --> 02:16:36,429

have some of my most favorite stones

3202

02:16:40,439 --> 02:16:38,500

in the world and these people look like

3203

02:16:43,080 --> 02:16:40,449

they were borrowing from the same manual

3204

02:16:44,939 --> 02:16:43,090

I mean they that over the course of at

3205

02:16:47,339 --> 02:16:44,949

least a thousand years they were using

3206

02:16:50,189 --> 02:16:47,349

the same techniques the same angles the

3207

02:16:52,229 --> 02:16:50,199

same chisel points the same mathematical

3208

02:16:54,900 --> 02:16:52,239

progressions of a lime into the horizon

3209

02:16:57,150 --> 02:16:54,910

wherever they went so obviously they

3210

02:16:59,250 --> 02:16:57,160

were serious about mapping something out

3211

02:17:01,500 --> 02:16:59,260

and eventually they became the royal

3212

02:17:03,000 --> 02:17:01,510

blood of islands and Scotland which is

3213

02:17:04,549 --> 02:17:03,010

where they at least people get their red

3214

02:17:06,150 --> 02:17:04,559

head and their blonde head from you see

3215

02:17:07,650 --> 02:17:06,160

we always thought it was the

3216

02:17:09,870 --> 02:17:07,660

Scandinavians but the Scandinavia has

3217

02:17:12,150 --> 02:17:09,880

got their genetics from these people

3218

02:17:14,189 --> 02:17:12,160

called it to add the new so I was really

3219

02:17:16,740 --> 02:17:14,199

really up there trying to figure out and

3220

02:17:17,790 --> 02:17:16,750

piece together these events and see what

3221

02:17:20,280 --> 02:17:17,800

were they up to

3222

02:17:21,990 --> 02:17:20,290

and one of the things that I found up

3223

02:17:23,849 --> 02:17:22,000

there was that there were not just two

3224

02:17:25,889 --> 02:17:23,859

major stone circles which are the ones

3225

02:17:28,860 --> 02:17:25,899

that get all the attention and there is

3226

02:17:31,349 --> 02:17:28,870

the Ring of Brodgar and Stenness there's

3227

02:17:33,479 --> 02:17:31,359

a third one on top of the hill which is

3228

02:17:36,000 --> 02:17:33,489

a beautiful little isthmus that is

3229

02:17:38,309 --> 02:17:36,010

formed now by the rising sea level into

3230

02:17:40,589 --> 02:17:38,319

two inland lakes and when you're at the

3231

02:17:42,900 --> 02:17:40,599

top of this now none existent stone

3232

02:17:44,879 --> 02:17:42,910

circle you look down you get to see a

3233

02:17:45,360 --> 02:17:44,889

perfect plan view and you think wait a

3234

02:17:47,309 --> 02:17:45,370

minute

3235

02:17:49,559 --> 02:17:47,319

one of these circles is slightly off

3236

02:17:51,450 --> 02:17:49,569

alignment and sudden you get this image

3237

02:17:53,429 --> 02:17:51,460

in your head of my god I'm actually

3238

02:17:55,950 --> 02:17:53,439

standing on the same ground plan as the

3239

02:17:57,990 --> 02:17:55,960

Great Pyramids of Giza I'm looking at an

3240

02:18:01,169 --> 02:17:58,000

actual ground plan of the belt of Orion

3241

02:18:02,700 --> 02:18:01,179

and I've so far and I'm gonna say this

3242

02:18:04,200 --> 02:18:02,710

tentatively I'm still doing some

3243

02:18:07,439 --> 02:18:04,210

research on this

3244

02:18:10,589 --> 02:18:07,449

I have tentatively located the belt of

3245

02:18:13,439 --> 02:18:10,599

Orion the first time it makes a rise

3246

02:18:17,729 --> 02:18:13,449

above the local landscape in Orkney at

3247

02:18:20,400 --> 02:18:17,739

that latitude is in 5,600 BC and that

3248

02:18:22,950 --> 02:18:20,410

basically sets the blueprint for that

3249

02:18:24,660 --> 02:18:22,960

particular civilization up there so it's

3250

02:18:26,009 --> 02:18:24,670

quite exciting that's you know I don't

3251

02:18:28,259 --> 02:18:26,019

think anybody else has come up with this

3252

02:18:30,089 --> 02:18:28,269

if they have get in touch with me

3253

02:18:32,820 --> 02:18:30,099

because we can share know it's a mixed

3254

02:18:34,500 --> 02:18:32,830

working a lot easier but certainly there

3255

02:18:37,080 --> 02:18:34,510

is a vestige of a very ancient

3256

02:18:38,700 --> 02:18:37,090

civilization up in the Orkneys they were

3257

02:18:41,580 --> 02:18:38,710

doing extraordinary things with stones

3258

02:18:43,110 --> 02:18:41,590

there's one particular rock which is on

3259

02:18:45,719 --> 02:18:43,120

the Island of Hawaii which takes a

3260

02:18:48,120 --> 02:18:45,729

little bit of getting to and very remote

3261

02:18:49,500 --> 02:18:48,130

and in the middle of this valley there's

3262

02:18:52,800 --> 02:18:49,510

this big lump

3263

02:18:55,320 --> 02:18:52,810

of sandstone very hard sandstone the

3264

02:18:58,740 --> 02:18:55,330

size of a large living room and someone

3265

02:19:02,190 --> 02:18:58,750

has skillfully edged out with what looks

3266

02:19:05,690 --> 02:19:02,200

like a laser and I'm not over doing this

3267

02:19:08,070 --> 02:19:05,700

by the way this simple cut this perfect

3268

02:19:10,140 --> 02:19:08,080

rectangle out of the side of this as a

3269

02:19:12,541 --> 02:19:10,150

stone slab in the middle of nowhere and

3270

02:19:14,581 --> 02:19:12,551

then gone around the back of the slab

3271

02:19:16,831 --> 02:19:14,591

and pull the whole thing out like a cube

3272

02:19:18,270 --> 02:19:16,841

so if you can and the cube is still

3273

02:19:20,100 --> 02:19:18,280

there by the way and it looks like it

3274

02:19:23,310 --> 02:19:20,110

fits perfectly into this doorway

3275

02:19:26,371 --> 02:19:23,320

now how can someone actually go into a

3276

02:19:28,201 --> 02:19:26,381

big thick piece of rock cut a hole all

3277

02:19:30,780 --> 02:19:28,211

the way around and go around the behind

3278

02:19:33,960 --> 02:19:30,790

it and pull the stone out to create a

3279

02:19:36,420 --> 02:19:33,970

plug now that I really really need to

3280

02:19:38,610 --> 02:19:36,430

know how it was done and in this inside

3281

02:19:41,371 --> 02:19:38,620

is a very small chamber which is cut

3282

02:19:45,270 --> 02:19:41,381

into the frieze shapes a rectangular

3283

02:19:47,850 --> 02:19:45,280

semi circle and a square and if you lie

3284

02:19:50,341 --> 02:19:47,860

in there which I did and you tone in a

3285

02:19:52,320 --> 02:19:50,351

very low voice it's like being in the

3286

02:19:54,631 --> 02:19:52,330

King's Chamber I mean you have an almost

3287

02:19:56,161 --> 02:19:54,641

immediate out-of-body experience it was

3288

02:19:59,100 --> 02:19:56,171

the only way I can really describe it I

3289

02:20:01,171 --> 02:19:59,110

mean I was just out of it for a whole

3290

02:20:02,520 --> 02:20:01,181

hour and I was there and then I actually

3291

02:20:04,770 --> 02:20:02,530

went around the back of the stone and

3292

02:20:06,810 --> 02:20:04,780

found that a traveller from the 19th

3293

02:20:08,671 --> 02:20:06,820

century had done the same thing and

3294

02:20:11,251 --> 02:20:08,681

they'd written in Arabic on the side I

3295

02:20:13,470 --> 02:20:11,261

have meditated inside this chamber for

3296

02:20:15,360 --> 02:20:13,480

two days and I have found happiness and

3297

02:20:18,060 --> 02:20:15,370

I think I completely understand what

3298

02:20:20,070 --> 02:20:18,070

this person was doing so whoever built

3299

02:20:23,131 --> 02:20:20,080

this and by the way this pistone plug

3300

02:20:26,190 --> 02:20:23,141

this entrance is absolutely aligned to

3301

02:20:28,530 --> 02:20:26,200

grid West and I mean without a degree of

3302

02:20:30,270 --> 02:20:28,540

deviation as though whoever did that was

3303

02:20:32,610 --> 02:20:30,280

also the Great Pyramid doing exactly the

3304

02:20:36,360 --> 02:20:32,620

same thing so again more mysteries more

3305

02:20:40,980 --> 02:20:36,370

more and more secrets and the the plug

3306

02:20:44,331 --> 02:20:40,990

how big is it the plug is about that it

3307

02:20:46,190 --> 02:20:44,341

a doorway is about 3 feet by 2 feet

3308

02:20:49,230 --> 02:20:46,200

because I had a bit of a hard time

3309

02:20:50,820 --> 02:20:49,240

transfusion there and the plug they fit

3310

02:20:52,711 --> 02:20:50,830

into the doorways literally outside the

3311

02:20:54,930 --> 02:20:52,721

entrance just lying there on its own and

3312

02:20:57,990 --> 02:20:54,940

it has a little knob on it like a little

3313

02:21:00,270 --> 02:20:58,000

protrusions on it which looks identical

3314

02:21:01,269 --> 02:21:00,280

to those little mysterious knobs on the

3315

02:21:04,719 --> 02:21:01,279

stones

3316

02:21:08,469 --> 02:21:04,729

in cusco and saksaywaman in peru face

3317

02:21:09,639 --> 02:21:08,479

right of the small pyramid in giza and

3318

02:21:13,090 --> 02:21:09,649

we still don't know what those were for

3319

02:21:14,710 --> 02:21:13,100

they may have been tuning forks we don't

3320

02:21:16,450 --> 02:21:14,720

know what they were for the best

3321

02:21:18,550 --> 02:21:16,460

disclination and i found was that they

3322

02:21:20,889 --> 02:21:18,560

were used to mitigate the effects of

3323

02:21:23,469 --> 02:21:20,899

lightning hitting the rock which may be

3324

02:21:26,050 --> 02:21:23,479

a good a good idea but when this happens

3325

02:21:27,250 --> 02:21:26,060

just on one plug on one rock I don't

3326

02:21:29,200 --> 02:21:27,260

know I find that one really hard to

3327

02:21:31,690 --> 02:21:29,210

believe so it must be used for something

3328

02:21:33,700 --> 02:21:31,700

else so whoever was doing this was doing

3329

02:21:35,760 --> 02:21:33,710

it all around the world and literally

3330

02:21:38,349 --> 02:21:35,770

reading the same manual well you know

3331

02:21:41,860 --> 02:21:38,359

you know when you build a little model

3332

02:21:43,570 --> 02:21:41,870

kit right the the plastic right and you

3333

02:21:45,880 --> 02:21:43,580

take off the piece and you have a little

3334

02:21:47,860 --> 02:21:45,890

piece left over from the injection

3335

02:21:51,490 --> 02:21:47,870

molding and you got to cut it all yeah

3336

02:21:53,410 --> 02:21:51,500

that's what whenever I look at Cusco or

3337

02:22:02,260 --> 02:21:53,420

the Great Pyramid and I see those little

3338

02:22:05,139 --> 02:22:02,270

nubs at the bottom I'm maybe they were

3339

02:22:08,590 --> 02:22:05,149

molded it I don't know why but that's

3340

02:22:10,389 --> 02:22:08,600

what it reminds me of and then again why

3341

02:22:12,219 --> 02:22:10,399

don't all of them have them I mean I

3342

02:22:15,010 --> 02:22:12,229

knew some of them have one and some have

3343

02:22:17,460 --> 02:22:15,020

two it's it's haphazard I mean there's

3344

02:22:21,040 --> 02:22:17,470

obviously a code to it and there's

3345

02:22:21,969 --> 02:22:21,050

eventually I know I know they're there

3346

02:22:24,969 --> 02:22:21,979

for a reason

3347

02:22:27,010 --> 02:22:24,979

I mean it's deliberate I just can't

3348

02:22:29,620 --> 02:22:27,020

figure it out but maybe there were you

3349

02:22:33,790 --> 02:22:29,630

know 80-foot tall giant building a model

3350

02:22:35,349 --> 02:22:33,800

kit and you know I mean let's think

3351

02:22:37,360 --> 02:22:35,359

about it this way let's look a belbek

3352

02:22:40,360 --> 02:22:37,370

for example I mean they thought that

3353

02:22:41,769 --> 02:22:40,370

large stone in the quarry was big and it

3354

02:22:43,540 --> 02:22:41,779

is and they figured well there's only

3355

02:22:45,580 --> 02:22:43,550

one queen on earth that can lift that

3356

02:22:47,290 --> 02:22:45,590

well there's now found two more under

3357

02:22:48,760 --> 02:22:47,300

which is even bigger which is these

3358

02:22:50,800 --> 02:22:48,770

people were taking the mick it really

3359

02:22:53,050 --> 02:22:50,810

worked and he makes you think well first

3360

02:22:55,269 --> 02:22:53,060

of all the story is that when that

3361

02:22:56,740 --> 02:22:55,279

princeton basically validated that there

3362

02:22:58,780 --> 02:22:56,750

was some kind of acoustic levitation

3363

02:23:01,120 --> 02:22:58,790

that was used with these rocks because

3364

02:23:03,010 --> 02:23:01,130

of what they did in the laboratory if

3365

02:23:04,840 --> 02:23:03,020

these people are much taller and by all

3366

02:23:05,889 --> 02:23:04,850

extensive purposes they actually were

3367

02:23:07,840 --> 02:23:05,899

much taller than us

3368

02:23:10,420 --> 02:23:07,850

these large terms to them would have

3369

02:23:12,910 --> 02:23:10,430

been no more than large bricks are to us

3370

02:23:14,410 --> 02:23:12,920

so it's all relative it is like when you

3371

02:23:14,900 --> 02:23:14,420

you know when you go to some of the

3372

02:23:16,190 --> 02:23:14,910

places in

3373

02:23:18,710 --> 02:23:16,200

like say one man if you look at the

3374

02:23:20,390 --> 02:23:18,720

actual entrance to such time a man in

3375

02:23:22,220 --> 02:23:20,400

the doorways if you look at the original

3376

02:23:23,930 --> 02:23:22,230

lintel stone that you have to step over

3377

02:23:26,270 --> 02:23:23,940

not the one do you have to step over now

3378

02:23:27,801 --> 02:23:26,280

the tourists but the original stone that

3379

02:23:29,841 --> 02:23:27,811

you have to get into the temple that's

3380

02:23:32,360 --> 02:23:29,851

built for a person isn't at least 9 feet

3381

02:23:34,551 --> 02:23:32,370

tall it's not a practical lintel stone

3382

02:23:36,320 --> 02:23:34,561

so again you look at this and you think

3383

02:23:38,000 --> 02:23:36,330

well if people were bigger than using

3384

02:23:39,020 --> 02:23:38,010

biggest things would've meant a lot you

3385

02:23:39,410 --> 02:23:39,030

know that would've made a lot of sense

3386

02:23:44,240 --> 02:23:39,420

to me

3387

02:23:50,080 --> 02:23:44,250

well when you think about today's modern

3388

02:23:53,210 --> 02:23:50,090

cranes and their maximum weight you know

3389

02:23:55,520 --> 02:23:53,220

loosely but let's say ten times that

3390

02:23:57,920 --> 02:23:55,530

they can raise a hundred meters into the

3391

02:24:01,810 --> 02:23:57,930

air and about 50 meters out

3392

02:24:04,131 --> 02:24:01,820

ten tons max okay that that's

3393

02:24:08,210 --> 02:24:04,141

mind-blowing but then when they start

3394

02:24:12,320 --> 02:24:08,220

thinking about a 2020 500 tonne stone

3395

02:24:14,480 --> 02:24:12,330

like bow back now we really yeah we're

3396

02:24:16,881 --> 02:24:14,490

getting into it there was one crane in

3397

02:24:19,310 --> 02:24:16,891

the shipyard in Tokyo and its Tokyo or

3398

02:24:22,761 --> 02:24:19,320

Shanghai somewhere in the Far East the

3399

02:24:24,860 --> 02:24:22,771

ash you can lift a is 1600 tons ship all

3400

02:24:26,360 --> 02:24:24,870

in in one go

3401

02:24:27,410 --> 02:24:26,370

and that's how they figured well they

3402

02:24:28,761 --> 02:24:27,420

must have had a crane that could have

3403

02:24:30,620 --> 02:24:28,771

done that yeah but now you got a problem

3404

02:24:33,410 --> 02:24:30,630

because you've got two bigger stones

3405

02:24:35,480 --> 02:24:33,420

under this even bigger than that and now

3406

02:24:37,850 --> 02:24:35,490

we have nothing that can lift it so why

3407

02:24:39,410 --> 02:24:37,860

work with something that's so huge I

3408

02:24:41,870 --> 02:24:39,420

mean were they trying to prove the a

3409

02:24:44,750 --> 02:24:41,880

they could because it was fun and easy

3410

02:24:46,850 --> 02:24:44,760

Ryan probably or two because they wanted

3411

02:24:49,490 --> 02:24:46,860

these things to last because they had

3412

02:24:51,860 --> 02:24:49,500

the foresight to recognize that humanity

3413

02:24:54,020 --> 02:24:51,870

was gonna go down a dark road yet again

3414

02:24:56,210 --> 02:24:54,030

as we tend to do from time to time and

3415

02:24:58,520 --> 02:24:56,220

we had to be reminded of these things

3416

02:25:00,860 --> 02:24:58,530

from the past to show us yes there was

3417

02:25:03,350 --> 02:25:00,870

the civilization is a recurring thing

3418

02:25:05,270 --> 02:25:03,360

it's a psychical thing and some work

3419

02:25:07,850 --> 02:25:05,280

will we'll see it in some won't and

3420

02:25:10,490 --> 02:25:07,860

that's fine but in fact is that you know

3421

02:25:12,801 --> 02:25:10,500

this thing is cyclically and we keep

3422

02:25:14,750 --> 02:25:12,811

repeating the same processes of

3423

02:25:16,730 --> 02:25:14,760

civilization and decay

3424

02:25:19,280 --> 02:25:16,740

so you know don't get too hung up about

3425

02:25:20,750 --> 02:25:19,290

it just accept it for what it is but you

3426

02:25:22,100 --> 02:25:20,760

know learn from your mistakes that's a

3427

02:25:24,350 --> 02:25:22,110

big big lesson that we're trying to

3428

02:25:27,110 --> 02:25:24,360

learn here Wow you know when you look at

3429

02:25:28,230 --> 02:25:27,120

Cusco and you hear the question over and

3430

02:25:30,360 --> 02:25:28,240

over again you know

3431

02:25:32,940 --> 02:25:30,370

how could they why would they want I

3432

02:25:35,011 --> 02:25:32,950

mean this is just you know my answers

3433

02:25:36,440 --> 02:25:35,021

you know probably because it was pretty

3434

02:25:39,030 --> 02:25:36,450

easy

3435

02:25:40,980 --> 02:25:39,040

exactly wasn't the opposite of that why

3436

02:25:43,171 --> 02:25:40,990

put all of these people together and

3437

02:25:45,780 --> 02:25:43,181

move this when they need to eat and cook

3438

02:25:49,770 --> 02:25:45,790

well you know it probably was pretty

3439

02:25:51,930 --> 02:25:49,780

easy it wasn't a big daily I'd rather

3440

02:25:54,301 --> 02:25:51,940

very interesting article by a just a

3441

02:25:56,280 --> 02:25:54,311

couple of Jesuit priests and it's ironic

3442

02:25:58,171 --> 02:25:56,290

that they were destroying so much of the

3443

02:26:00,480 --> 02:25:58,181

ancient cultures and yet there's this

3444

02:26:01,830 --> 02:26:00,490

paradox where they were fascinated by it

3445

02:26:03,990 --> 02:26:01,840

at the same time and they actually wrote

3446

02:26:05,220 --> 02:26:04,000

some of the best eyewitness accounts to

3447

02:26:07,290 --> 02:26:05,230

still survive today

3448

02:26:09,060 --> 02:26:07,300

and one of them ones have fascinated me

3449

02:26:11,370 --> 02:26:09,070

was the story of two Jesuit priests that

3450

02:26:14,070 --> 02:26:11,380

were on the Inca Trail going from one

3451  
02:26:16,140 --> 02:26:14,080  
mission to another and enroute they came

3452  
02:26:19,261 --> 02:26:16,150  
across an actual where they call an

3453  
02:26:21,421 --> 02:26:19,271  
Incan grave and whether it was or not we

3454  
02:26:24,150 --> 02:26:21,431  
don't know because the ink is very

3455  
02:26:25,680 --> 02:26:24,160  
very recent people and they were people

3456  
02:26:27,930 --> 02:26:25,690  
who did far more interesting things way

3457  
02:26:30,570 --> 02:26:27,940  
before them like the Aymara or the pokey

3458  
02:26:32,160 --> 02:26:30,580  
no rice no one ever talks about and they

3459  
02:26:33,660 --> 02:26:32,170  
said that you know we decided to sort of

3460  
02:26:35,430 --> 02:26:33,670  
you know since the grave was really half

3461  
02:26:37,470 --> 02:26:35,440  
open we decided to help ourselves to

3462  
02:26:39,810 --> 02:26:37,480  
some gifts that we could get herself a

3463  
02:26:42,480 --> 02:26:39,820

charity it's like yeah right story and

3464

02:26:43,980 --> 02:26:42,490

then they said that we were you know one

3465

02:26:47,490 --> 02:26:43,990

of the priests actually then we dropped

3466

02:26:50,400 --> 02:26:47,500

one of the beautiful pottery pieces of

3467

02:26:53,220 --> 02:26:50,410

pottery and out came this rancid green

3468

02:26:55,051 --> 02:26:53,230

liquid and with a terrible smell and

3469

02:26:57,750 --> 02:26:55,061

they were kind of upset that they broke

3470

02:26:59,190 --> 02:26:57,760

the pot and I thought that's an

3471

02:27:00,540 --> 02:26:59,200

interesting story because when it came

3472

02:27:02,220 --> 02:27:00,550

back the following day they made the

3473

02:27:06,480 --> 02:27:02,230

most wonderful

3474

02:27:08,850 --> 02:27:06,490

and they said they noted that where the

3475

02:27:11,910 --> 02:27:08,860

liquid the pungent liquid had fallen the

3476

02:27:14,461 --> 02:27:11,920

rock had actually Malta been made molten

3477

02:27:17,131 --> 02:27:14,471

and I'm suddenly going wait a minute I

3478

02:27:19,500 --> 02:27:17,141

really Russian report somewhere that the

3479

02:27:21,211 --> 02:27:19,510

stones of saqsaywaman apparently poured

3480

02:27:23,190 --> 02:27:21,221

into place because when they've quarried

3481

02:27:25,921 --> 02:27:23,200

20 miles away on the other side of the

3482

02:27:28,591 --> 02:27:25,931

valley they contained fossils but when

3483

02:27:30,810 --> 02:27:28,601

they ended up at the saqsaywaman itself

3484

02:27:32,820 --> 02:27:30,820

the fossils were gone and they were

3485

02:27:35,280 --> 02:27:32,830

saying there's only one way you can

3486

02:27:38,250 --> 02:27:35,290

remove those fossils from limestone that

3487

02:27:41,280 --> 02:27:38,260

is the application of super amounts of

3488

02:27:41,910 --> 02:27:41,290

heat at 1500 degrees Celsius ironically

3489

02:27:43,200 --> 02:27:41,920

the same time

3490

02:27:45,600 --> 02:27:43,210

which is the mixed crop circles in a

3491

02:27:48,270 --> 02:27:45,610

fraction of a second I find the parallel

3492

02:27:50,670 --> 02:27:48,280

rather interesting but the fact is that

3493

02:27:53,310 --> 02:27:50,680

the stands we reconstituted and I'm

3494

02:27:55,950 --> 02:27:53,320

thinking we're so close to the Amazon

3495

02:27:57,690 --> 02:27:55,960

and all of its riches of plants that you

3496

02:28:00,270 --> 02:27:57,700

know we obviously are killing quicker

3497

02:28:02,219 --> 02:28:00,280

than we can find what if but the

3498

02:28:04,740 --> 02:28:02,229

ancients had found some molecular acid

3499

02:28:07,410 --> 02:28:04,750

in some plants that is actually capable

3500

02:28:09,210 --> 02:28:07,420

of making rock you know behave like

3501  
02:28:13,170 --> 02:28:09,220  
there's beautiful jigsaw puzzle pieces

3502  
02:28:15,510 --> 02:28:13,180  
that we see it's all over Peru it just

3503  
02:28:18,140 --> 02:28:15,520  
might be that the Jesuits actually found

3504  
02:28:23,760 --> 02:28:18,150  
these secrets all of this there has to

3505  
02:28:25,920 --> 02:28:23,770  
be soft right that exact that you look

3506  
02:28:28,530 --> 02:28:25,930  
at that there's no way they were cutting

3507  
02:28:31,920 --> 02:28:28,540  
this and then replacing it to see if it

3508  
02:28:34,710 --> 02:28:31,930  
fits pulling down a hundred ton rock and

3509  
02:28:37,230 --> 02:28:34,720  
and shaping it some more lifting it up

3510  
02:28:40,740 --> 02:28:37,240  
and putting it into place to make it fit

3511  
02:28:43,230 --> 02:28:40,750  
into this intricate you know wall the

3512  
02:28:45,570 --> 02:28:43,240  
only in it's completely asymmetrical

3513  
02:28:47,580 --> 02:28:45,580

from start to finish right well I was

3514

02:28:49,320 --> 02:28:47,590

like a very early version of Lego it

3515

02:28:51,210 --> 02:28:49,330

really is of course it's earthquake

3516

02:28:53,910 --> 02:28:51,220

proof so they obviously were aware that

3517

02:28:54,690 --> 02:28:53,920

the region was highly seismic and here's

3518

02:28:56,310 --> 02:28:54,700

the best part

3519

02:28:59,250 --> 02:28:56,320

there was an astrophysicist who was down

3520

02:29:01,260 --> 02:28:59,260

there recently and I wish I'd been there

3521

02:29:03,450 --> 02:29:01,270

sort of with him because whenever I look

3522

02:29:05,840 --> 02:29:03,460

at the stones of oxide well man and

3523

02:29:08,670 --> 02:29:05,850

thereby I'm thinking these are not just

3524

02:29:10,469 --> 02:29:08,680

geniuses and stonemasons they're artists

3525

02:29:12,750 --> 02:29:10,479

because you know having guns an article

3526

02:29:14,490 --> 02:29:12,760

myself I can appreciate the aesthetic

3527

02:29:16,200 --> 02:29:14,500

with which they're all put together

3528

02:29:18,660 --> 02:29:16,210

there's not one stone that doesn't

3529

02:29:20,640 --> 02:29:18,670

belong where it should be so the AI is

3530

02:29:22,590 --> 02:29:20,650

very highly trained and you know he

3531

02:29:25,460 --> 02:29:22,600

looks at the same thing and he's started

3532

02:29:28,380 --> 02:29:25,470

to look at the actual angles and the

3533

02:29:30,750 --> 02:29:28,390

gaps between the angles he out of

3534

02:29:32,640 --> 02:29:30,760

curiosity began to measure them and he's

3535

02:29:35,010 --> 02:29:32,650

and he's written a paper which is about

3536

02:29:36,570 --> 02:29:35,020

to go to peer review as we speak and he

3537

02:29:38,040 --> 02:29:36,580

said you know it's interesting that all

3538

02:29:40,080 --> 02:29:38,050

the gaps between the angles and the

3539

02:29:42,780 --> 02:29:40,090

angles themselves are all numerically

3540

02:29:44,490 --> 02:29:42,790

significant they all talk about the

3541

02:29:46,530 --> 02:29:44,500

numbers relating to the Sun the Moon the

3542

02:29:48,630 --> 02:29:46,540

Stars the planets the earth they

3543

02:29:50,429 --> 02:29:48,640

actually mean something so you're

3544

02:29:51,780 --> 02:29:50,439

actually looking at a library in stone

3545

02:29:54,060 --> 02:29:51,790

when you're looking at such like one

3546

02:29:54,880 --> 02:29:54,070

month that is genius as far as I'm

3547

02:29:58,059 --> 02:29:54,890

concerned

3548

02:30:00,099 --> 02:29:58,069

I wanted to ask you I'm just gonna keep

3549

02:30:01,809 --> 02:30:00,109

you for about ten more minutes and I

3550

02:30:03,969 --> 02:30:01,819

know that you're recovering from the flu

3551

02:30:07,360 --> 02:30:03,979

and just got back from out of town so

3552

02:30:11,050 --> 02:30:07,370

you let me be yeah thank you so much is

3553

02:30:12,760 --> 02:30:11,060

is the and I will I'll hook you up in

3554

02:30:17,170 --> 02:30:12,770

three weeks okay that's that's my

3555

02:30:23,519 --> 02:30:17,180

promise is absolute the Emerald tablets

3556

02:30:25,960 --> 02:30:23,529

of thoth and view have you studied those

3557

02:30:27,760 --> 02:30:25,970

here and there whenever I need to sort

3558

02:30:29,349 --> 02:30:27,770

of reference something in relation to my

3559

02:30:31,960 --> 02:30:29,359

work but not fully it's not something

3560

02:30:34,210 --> 02:30:31,970

you can take in in one go and nor should

3561

02:30:36,780 --> 02:30:34,220

you because there's quite a depth of

3562

02:30:39,040 --> 02:30:36,790

learning there it's actually one of my

3563

02:30:41,290 --> 02:30:39,050

little pipe dreams that one day I'm

3564

02:30:44,439 --> 02:30:41,300

going to inherit so much money that I'm

3565

02:30:47,950 --> 02:30:44,449

going down to Egypt loaded and I'm going

3566

02:30:50,229 --> 02:30:47,960

to help dig out the temple of Topher's

3567

02:30:52,870 --> 02:30:50,239

beers degrees Colin Lisa Columbia Hootie

3568

02:30:54,340 --> 02:30:52,880

he's a real name and the temple still

3569

02:30:55,870 --> 02:30:54,350

there and the original tablets

3570

02:30:58,719 --> 02:30:55,880

apparently is still covered in about

3571

02:31:00,099 --> 02:30:58,729

fifteen feet at Nile mud the temple is

3572

02:31:01,300 --> 02:31:00,109

perfectly preserved it just needs

3573

02:31:03,880 --> 02:31:01,310

something to dig it up

3574

02:31:05,620 --> 02:31:03,890

it's one of my dreams that I'll be able

3575

02:31:07,210 --> 02:31:05,630

to achieve that one day because I'll I

3576

02:31:09,610 --> 02:31:07,220

love the way that guy looks you know

3577

02:31:11,229 --> 02:31:09,620

this little Ibis head and their little

3578

02:31:15,160 --> 02:31:11,239

pencil and a notebook and I figured you

3579

02:31:16,929 --> 02:31:15,170

know it's like I idolize this this image

3580

02:31:18,490 --> 02:31:16,939

because it's represents so much of my

3581

02:31:20,649 --> 02:31:18,500

own journey in a way so it's kind of

3582

02:31:22,570 --> 02:31:20,659

personal but it's just a fact that the

3583

02:31:25,269 --> 02:31:22,580

tablets are a wealth of wisdom if you

3584

02:31:27,370 --> 02:31:25,279

care to read them slowly and also a lot

3585

02:31:29,410 --> 02:31:27,380

of it reading between the lines reading

3586

02:31:30,700 --> 02:31:29,420

the metaphors for what they are because

3587

02:31:33,460 --> 02:31:30,710

that's also where we get a lot of the

3588

02:31:35,290 --> 02:31:33,470

problems in translation we tend to take

3589

02:31:35,920 --> 02:31:35,300

things too literally like the the Book

3590

02:31:38,469 --> 02:31:35,930

of the Dead

3591

02:31:39,969 --> 02:31:38,479

actually that's not how it was supposed

3592

02:31:42,460 --> 02:31:39,979

to translate isn't the actual

3593

02:31:44,979 --> 02:31:42,470

translation is the book of coming forth

3594

02:31:46,599 --> 02:31:44,989

by lights so in other words it's a book

3595

02:31:49,179 --> 02:31:46,609

that actually describes the resurrection

3596

02:31:52,059 --> 02:31:49,189

of the soul but as it's clearly written

3597

02:31:54,399 --> 02:31:52,069

out in the Pyramid of Oona's which has

3598

02:31:57,099 --> 02:31:54,409

been translated recently they're saying

3599

02:31:59,950 --> 02:31:57,109

the information is yeah it's useful for

3600

02:32:02,860 --> 02:31:59,960

the bed that's fine but it's even more

3601  
02:32:04,929 --> 02:32:02,870  
useful for people who are alive anyone

3602  
02:32:07,599 --> 02:32:04,939  
who understands these images and these

3603  
02:32:08,320 --> 02:32:07,609  
words it's a very well-cared-for soul

3604  
02:32:15,220 --> 02:32:08,330  
and

3605  
02:32:19,810 --> 02:32:15,230  
be true a million times that was written

3606  
02:32:21,370 --> 02:32:19,820  
on the temple of unas in 2700 BC if that

3607  
02:32:22,900 --> 02:32:21,380  
is proven to be true a million times

3608  
02:32:25,060 --> 02:32:22,910  
that this information allows you to go

3609  
02:32:27,490 --> 02:32:25,070  
in between worlds while you're alive on

3610  
02:32:29,680 --> 02:32:27,500  
earth how long have they been doing this

3611  
02:32:32,051 --> 02:32:29,690  
that's the big question well and because

3612  
02:32:34,120 --> 02:32:32,061  
the other fascinating thing for me when

3613  
02:32:36,790 --> 02:32:34,130

it comes to Thoth and others I'm not the

3614

02:32:38,830 --> 02:32:36,800

only one when we start to back up

3615

02:32:42,011 --> 02:32:38,840

throughout history there is the

3616

02:32:46,450 --> 02:32:42,021

connection to Atlantis and possibly even

3617

02:32:49,560 --> 02:32:46,460

going back to mu and lumeria it could

3618

02:32:53,710 --> 02:32:49,570

could Thoth be that connection

3619

02:32:55,270 --> 02:32:53,720

throughout time it seems you know the

3620

02:32:58,060 --> 02:32:55,280

simplest answer is usually the correct

3621

02:33:00,730 --> 02:32:58,070

one right and I look at Thoth and I

3622

02:33:03,940 --> 02:33:00,740

start to think that there's there's too

3623

02:33:06,660 --> 02:33:03,950

much to the story that makes a lot of

3624

02:33:09,040 --> 02:33:06,670

sense and it has been repeated over time

3625

02:33:11,530 --> 02:33:09,050

what do you think about that kind of

3626

02:33:13,090 --> 02:33:11,540

consideration oh I certainly agree in

3627

02:33:16,930 --> 02:33:13,100

fact it gets even more interesting when

3628

02:33:19,420 --> 02:33:16,940

you talk to this story in yucatan or in

3629

02:33:21,670 --> 02:33:19,430

Peru to people who really understand the

3630

02:33:23,830 --> 02:33:21,680

admission traditions of the native

3631

02:33:25,720 --> 02:33:23,840

cultures of which we know virtually

3632

02:33:27,400 --> 02:33:25,730

nothing about because first of all it's

3633

02:33:29,620 --> 02:33:27,410

oral and to nurse instead of being

3634

02:33:31,870 --> 02:33:29,630

translated into English and rightly so

3635

02:33:34,030 --> 02:33:31,880

after what the what they end duel at the

3636

02:33:35,560 --> 02:33:34,040

hand of the Spanish so when you talk

3637

02:33:37,240 --> 02:33:35,570

about these things and say well one of

3638

02:33:39,011 --> 02:33:37,250

the biggest hurdles to understanding

3639

02:33:41,740 --> 02:33:39,021

this information is that first of all

3640

02:33:43,840 --> 02:33:41,750

this comes from places that no longer

3641

02:33:46,440 --> 02:33:43,850

exist they're now under the ocean we

3642

02:33:50,350 --> 02:33:46,450

call them mu or Asheville or at a plan

3643

02:33:53,860 --> 02:33:50,360

which you know very well but also they

3644

02:33:55,570 --> 02:33:53,870

also are written by people who had the

3645

02:33:58,210 --> 02:33:55,580

same name over different periods of time

3646

02:34:00,580 --> 02:33:58,220

so there are many Osiris's there are

3647

02:34:02,560 --> 02:34:00,590

many Yahoo T's there are many toasts

3648

02:34:05,680 --> 02:34:02,570

there are many very cautious and that's

3649

02:34:07,450 --> 02:34:05,690

where the problems in understanding this

3650

02:34:09,190 --> 02:34:07,460

come from because you know historians

3651

02:34:11,950 --> 02:34:09,200

will say well did Akasha if he was real

3652

02:34:13,420 --> 02:34:11,960

would have been about you know 2,000

3653

02:34:15,820 --> 02:34:13,430

years old you know because he borrowed

3654

02:34:16,930 --> 02:34:15,830

the story from Jesus well the story of

3655

02:34:18,880 --> 02:34:16,940

Jesus didn't really get there for

3656

02:34:20,680 --> 02:34:18,890

another 500 years so how would they ever

3657

02:34:21,670 --> 02:34:20,690

figure that out and they were saying

3658

02:34:24,939 --> 02:34:21,680

quite rightly that

3659

02:34:26,769 --> 02:34:24,949

many people many teachers are born over

3660

02:34:28,960 --> 02:34:26,779

many long periods of time who take on

3661

02:34:31,660 --> 02:34:28,970

the attribute of Avira kasha or an

3662

02:34:33,219 --> 02:34:31,670

Osiris or a Toph and then they pick up

3663

02:34:35,559 --> 02:34:33,229

the story and they keep adding to the

3664

02:34:37,030 --> 02:34:35,569

book and that makes so much sense to me

3665

02:34:38,769 --> 02:34:37,040

because suddenly you realized that well

3666

02:34:41,860 --> 02:34:38,779

what we're doing is writing down a very

3667

02:34:44,320 --> 02:34:41,870

long passage of wisdom that's been

3668

02:34:46,570 --> 02:34:44,330

handed back to us for 10 20 30 40

3669

02:34:48,849 --> 02:34:46,580

thousand years which of course is in

3670

02:34:50,650 --> 02:34:48,859

complete agreement with the king lists

3671

02:34:52,510 --> 02:34:50,660

of Egypt of Sumeria and of course in

3672

02:34:54,099 --> 02:34:52,520

India as well when you talk about the

3673

02:34:56,080 --> 02:34:54,109

academies of the gods

3674

02:34:57,370 --> 02:34:56,090

going back at least twenty-one thousand

3675

02:35:02,170 --> 02:34:57,380

years which are now course under the

3676  
02:35:04,510 --> 02:35:02,180  
ocean right and and so when we have the

3677  
02:35:06,130 --> 02:35:04,520  
technology today which is exactly the

3678  
02:35:07,979 --> 02:35:06,140  
point that you're bringing up here when

3679  
02:35:10,150 --> 02:35:07,989  
we're talking about all of this being

3680  
02:35:12,939 --> 02:35:10,160  
discoverable you know it's under the

3681  
02:35:15,639 --> 02:35:12,949  
ocean now but now we have satellites we

3682  
02:35:18,910 --> 02:35:15,649  
have Google Earth we have the ability to

3683  
02:35:21,460 --> 02:35:18,920  
go and globally map all of this and

3684  
02:35:24,400 --> 02:35:21,470  
we're starting to see things but is it

3685  
02:35:26,740 --> 02:35:24,410  
going to reveal what they don't want us

3686  
02:35:29,920 --> 02:35:26,750  
to see and I'm talking about academia or

3687  
02:35:33,160 --> 02:35:29,930  
the New World Order whoever you want you

3688  
02:35:34,990 --> 02:35:33,170

know but but certainly they want to

3689

02:35:36,780 --> 02:35:35,000

withhold this information from us they

3690

02:35:41,050 --> 02:35:36,790

don't they've always been in control

3691

02:35:43,750 --> 02:35:41,060

they're not in control are they

3692

02:35:45,370 --> 02:35:43,760

I don't know I would disagree with that

3693

02:35:48,130 --> 02:35:45,380

I think they've always been lagging a

3694

02:35:51,370 --> 02:35:48,140

few steps behind us I'll give you a case

3695

02:35:53,349 --> 02:35:51,380

in point in a modern design example back

3696

02:35:56,080 --> 02:35:53,359

in the day when I was researching the

3697

02:35:57,219 --> 02:35:56,090

crop circles my phone used to be bugged

3698

02:35:58,900 --> 02:35:57,229

all the time you could sell because you

3699

02:36:02,050 --> 02:35:58,910

had a little click on it right but the

3700

02:36:03,189 --> 02:36:02,060

way I tried it out was that I you know

3701

02:36:04,179 --> 02:36:03,199

we used to communicate all kinds of

3702

02:36:06,519 --> 02:36:04,189

information over the phone

3703

02:36:08,410 --> 02:36:06,529

meanwhile the really meaty stuff used to

3704

02:36:10,090 --> 02:36:08,420

come in snail mail and again anyone

3705

02:36:15,120 --> 02:36:10,100

that's under 30 will have to google

3706

02:36:18,490 --> 02:36:15,130

snail mail you know now or do you speak

3707

02:36:21,670 --> 02:36:18,500

and you know there's one famous case

3708

02:36:25,030 --> 02:36:21,680

where I spoke to a friend of mine I said

3709

02:36:28,150 --> 02:36:25,040

I have it on good authority that there's

3710

02:36:29,950 --> 02:36:28,160

going to be a manifestation at get your

3711

02:36:31,900 --> 02:36:29,960

pencil out right right these grid

3712

02:36:33,729 --> 02:36:31,910

coordinates and we have these wonderful

3713

02:36:35,320 --> 02:36:33,739

maps in Britain called the Ordnance

3714

02:36:37,660 --> 02:36:35,330

Survey maps which is delicious

3715

02:36:39,820 --> 02:36:37,670

we accurate and beautiful and you know

3716

02:36:42,070 --> 02:36:39,830

you can read them just like you'd read a

3717

02:36:44,680 --> 02:36:42,080

you know a shopping list and you can

3718

02:36:46,000 --> 02:36:44,690

give anyone over a phone a six-figure

3719

02:36:47,920 --> 02:36:46,010

grid coordinate and you know where

3720

02:36:51,700 --> 02:36:47,930

you're going to be down to about 10 feet

3721

02:36:53,230 --> 02:36:51,710

so we figured okay meanwhile we'd send

3722

02:36:54,580 --> 02:36:53,240

each other the snail mail information

3723

02:36:56,440 --> 02:36:54,590

saying well I think it's actually going

3724

02:36:58,810 --> 02:36:56,450

to be about six fields away on the other

3725

02:37:00,430 --> 02:36:58,820

side of the hill but let's go and find

3726

02:37:03,250 --> 02:37:00,440

out what happens and would you believe

3727

02:37:05,500 --> 02:37:03,260

that and if this person was alive he

3728

02:37:07,180 --> 02:37:05,510

would validate the story because it

3729

02:37:09,310 --> 02:37:07,190

sounds so ridiculous and yet so true

3730

02:37:11,020 --> 02:37:09,320

we're on the side of a hill in England

3731

02:37:12,910 --> 02:37:11,030

having a nice sandwich in the national

3732

02:37:15,761 --> 02:37:12,920

cognac because it gets quite cold there

3733

02:37:18,761 --> 02:37:15,771

in the afternoons watching a whole bunch

3734

02:37:20,980 --> 02:37:18,771

of men dressed in camouflage circling

3735

02:37:22,990 --> 02:37:20,990

the entire field waiting for a crop

3736

02:37:28,120 --> 02:37:23,000

circle to manifest and we're shouting at

3737

02:37:29,740 --> 02:37:28,130

them you've got the wrong field and sure

3738

02:37:31,660 --> 02:37:29,750

enough the crop circles appear that they

3739

02:37:32,770 --> 02:37:31,670

later you know two fields behind where

3740

02:37:35,680 --> 02:37:32,780

we were sitting and not in the place

3741

02:37:37,570 --> 02:37:35,690

where we told them so no I think that

3742

02:37:39,790 --> 02:37:37,580

they're always going to be several steps

3743

02:37:41,980 --> 02:37:39,800

behind because they're working with the

3744

02:37:44,051 --> 02:37:41,990

wrong energy anything that works for

3745

02:37:46,720 --> 02:37:44,061

right action and for the betterment of

3746

02:37:48,280 --> 02:37:46,730

humanity in general has a certain ring

3747

02:37:50,730 --> 02:37:48,290

to it there's a certain frequency about

3748

02:37:53,620 --> 02:37:50,740

it and if you ally yourself with that

3749

02:37:55,390 --> 02:37:53,630

most researchers do you'll find that the

3750

02:37:57,520 --> 02:37:55,400

doors start opening and that's been true

3751  
02:37:59,200 --> 02:37:57,530  
in my life where you know I've asked the

3752  
02:38:01,840 --> 02:37:59,210  
right questions going out of my own way

3753  
02:38:03,910 --> 02:38:01,850  
and I am astonished by how easy the

3754  
02:38:06,730 --> 02:38:03,920  
information comes to me and you could

3755  
02:38:07,720 --> 02:38:06,740  
double check it and it's there the

3756  
02:38:10,330 --> 02:38:07,730  
people who had doing this for nefarious

3757  
02:38:11,710 --> 02:38:10,340  
reasons they might have a little bit of

3758  
02:38:13,450 --> 02:38:11,720  
luck but they're probably tapping into

3759  
02:38:15,610 --> 02:38:13,460  
the wrong energy and they're part of

3760  
02:38:17,290 --> 02:38:15,620  
getting into the old abduction scenarios

3761  
02:38:19,511 --> 02:38:17,300  
and other negative stuff which happens

3762  
02:38:22,870 --> 02:38:19,521  
and it's all part and parcel of the big

3763  
02:38:24,340 --> 02:38:22,880

picture called the the universe but

3764

02:38:25,630 --> 02:38:24,350

they're never really going to get to the

3765

02:38:27,790 --> 02:38:25,640

real mystery of things they'll never

3766

02:38:29,560 --> 02:38:27,800

really hide things because I think

3767

02:38:31,511 --> 02:38:29,570

people like us are much closer to the

3768

02:38:33,820 --> 02:38:31,521

truth and what's another truth and you

3769

02:38:35,410 --> 02:38:33,830

want to apply it for good things and so

3770

02:38:36,761 --> 02:38:35,420

again for the betterment of society and

3771

02:38:39,280 --> 02:38:36,771

I think will always be one step ahead

3772

02:38:40,990 --> 02:38:39,290

even though it may not seem like it in

3773

02:38:42,580 --> 02:38:41,000

the media so I think the trick is just

3774

02:38:44,680 --> 02:38:42,590

not to sort of buy into the fear and all

3775

02:38:46,330 --> 02:38:44,690

of that you know and by offset by all

3776  
02:38:47,830 --> 02:38:46,340  
means you know keep track of what the

3777  
02:38:49,060 --> 02:38:47,840  
snakes are up to because you've got to

3778  
02:38:50,801 --> 02:38:49,070  
know what they're doing

3779  
02:38:53,020 --> 02:38:50,811  
otherwise you know you want there the

3780  
02:38:54,940 --> 02:38:53,030  
big picture but don't buy into the whole

3781  
02:38:57,371 --> 02:38:54,950  
fear stuff and I think we'll be fine

3782  
02:38:58,480 --> 02:38:57,381  
I mean it sounds very romantic but well

3783  
02:38:59,860 --> 02:38:58,490  
but that's who I am

3784  
02:39:02,711 --> 02:38:59,870  
bit of a romantic in that Wayne I think

3785  
02:39:06,520 --> 02:39:02,721  
we'll win in the end how close have you

3786  
02:39:11,291 --> 02:39:06,530  
been to witnessing the actual formation

3787  
02:39:14,261 --> 02:39:11,301  
of a crop circle oh that's a sad and

3788  
02:39:18,551 --> 02:39:14,271

frustrating story in the a humorous we

3789

02:39:20,711 --> 02:39:18,561

got very very very close and having said

3790

02:39:21,881 --> 02:39:20,721

that there's there's 60 known eye

3791

02:39:23,560 --> 02:39:21,891

witnesses around the world who've

3792

02:39:25,980 --> 02:39:23,570

actually seen him happening and they all

3793

02:39:28,421 --> 02:39:25,990

say the same thing 15 seconds or less

3794

02:39:30,161 --> 02:39:28,431

usually preceded by a tube of light that

3795

02:39:33,430 --> 02:39:30,171

rotates the crop goes back up at the

3796

02:39:34,900 --> 02:39:33,440

crop circle appears instantaneously and

3797

02:39:36,430 --> 02:39:34,910

I thought it's going to be one of us at

3798

02:39:38,201 --> 02:39:36,440

one point we've been you know we've all

3799

02:39:40,631 --> 02:39:38,211

sacrificed our houses our banker

3800

02:39:43,150 --> 02:39:40,641

councillor marriages and our hair and

3801  
02:39:46,360 --> 02:39:43,160  
our guitar playing to do this surely we

3802  
02:39:48,100 --> 02:39:46,370  
should be able to see it so in 1999 I

3803  
02:39:49,871 --> 02:39:48,110  
decided to actually undertake an

3804  
02:39:51,850 --> 02:39:49,881  
experiment I closed experiments where

3805  
02:39:53,440 --> 02:39:51,860  
the people who were involved had no idea

3806  
02:39:55,661 --> 02:39:53,450  
that I was doing this otherwise it would

3807  
02:39:57,011 --> 02:39:55,671  
invalidate the whole thing and I said

3808  
02:39:58,780 --> 02:39:57,021  
okay the whole point is to try and see

3809  
02:40:00,190 --> 02:39:58,790  
if we can figure out we're gonna catch

3810  
02:40:02,591 --> 02:40:00,200  
them at it in some way

3811  
02:40:04,871 --> 02:40:02,601  
I have people using psychic ability I

3812  
02:40:07,990 --> 02:40:04,881  
was some people doing mathematics and

3813  
02:40:10,631 --> 02:40:08,000

geometry I was doing dowsing just to

3814

02:40:13,631 --> 02:40:10,641

sort of find to my intuitive skills and

3815

02:40:15,280 --> 02:40:13,641

after about a month we're getting pretty

3816

02:40:17,921 --> 02:40:15,290

good at it actually the timing was

3817

02:40:20,621 --> 02:40:17,931

always off because their timing in hours

3818

02:40:23,201 --> 02:40:20,631

never coincide I mean we work on a 24

3819

02:40:24,881 --> 02:40:23,211

hour solar cycle here but you know

3820

02:40:26,980 --> 02:40:24,891

everybody else is working on a very

3821

02:40:29,020 --> 02:40:26,990

different timescale altogether right so

3822

02:40:31,661 --> 02:40:29,030

timing is always a bit problematic and

3823

02:40:34,711 --> 02:40:31,671

that's acceptable but location we were

3824

02:40:37,480 --> 02:40:34,721

getting it down to within two fields

3825

02:40:38,831 --> 02:40:37,490

timing usually within about two days and

3826

02:40:41,320 --> 02:40:38,841

we're getting pretty good at it and I

3827

02:40:43,171 --> 02:40:41,330

feel confident enough to approach six

3828

02:40:46,480 --> 02:40:43,181

people on both sides of the Atlantic

3829

02:40:49,541 --> 02:40:46,490

computer experts psychics mathematicians

3830

02:40:51,911 --> 02:40:49,551

musicians laypeople and I just asked

3831

02:40:53,921 --> 02:40:51,921

them three questions one where do you

3832

02:40:59,591 --> 02:40:53,931

think the big one is going to be this

3833

02:41:01,580 --> 02:40:59,601

year to what time frame would you feel

3834

02:41:04,790 --> 02:41:01,590

that it will be appearing in and three

3835

02:41:07,340 --> 02:41:04,800

if you can the geometry or the shape and

3836

02:41:08,389 --> 02:41:07,350

I didn't share any us with any of them

3837

02:41:10,069 --> 02:41:08,399

and they were all pretty much in the

3838

02:41:12,200 --> 02:41:10,079

same ballpark it was going to be around

3839

02:41:14,630 --> 02:41:12,210

this town called the advisors in England

3840

02:41:15,950 --> 02:41:14,640

it would have a certain nine pointed

3841

02:41:18,050 --> 02:41:15,960

geometry about it but there was

3842

02:41:20,389 --> 02:41:18,060

something else in it as well non could

3843

02:41:22,069 --> 02:41:20,399

really quite figure it out and there was

3844

02:41:25,160 --> 02:41:22,079

a sort of a seven number in there as

3845

02:41:27,920 --> 02:41:25,170

well and the time frame came within sort

3846

02:41:29,300 --> 02:41:27,930

of 48 hours of I think it was like the

3847

02:41:32,899 --> 02:41:29,310

end of July at the beginning of August

3848

02:41:35,780 --> 02:41:32,909

in 1999 so I thought okay now we have an

3849

02:41:37,969 --> 02:41:35,790

idea so I kept this from everybody and I

3850

02:41:40,760 --> 02:41:37,979

can find out it only two people and I

3851  
02:41:42,769 --> 02:41:40,770  
said right let's go over there today and

3852  
02:41:44,689 --> 02:41:42,779  
because it's not a hill we can actually

3853  
02:41:46,160 --> 02:41:44,699  
see into the fielding questions and see

3854  
02:41:47,630 --> 02:41:46,170  
what's happening alright so we went

3855  
02:41:50,899 --> 02:41:47,640  
there one bright afternoon and you can

3856  
02:41:53,359 --> 02:41:50,909  
see this sort of swirling mass of air

3857  
02:41:54,859 --> 02:41:53,369  
like suddenly building in there

3858  
02:41:56,840 --> 02:41:54,869  
and I'm thinking that's the way this

3859  
02:41:58,340 --> 02:41:56,850  
thing I've ever seen but you know it's

3860  
02:41:59,990 --> 02:41:58,350  
not in the field where we said it was

3861  
02:42:01,519 --> 02:42:00,000  
it's in the field next door which is

3862  
02:42:03,260 --> 02:42:01,529  
about a half a mile away but that's

3863  
02:42:05,269 --> 02:42:03,270

still pretty good given the size of the

3864

02:42:08,090 --> 02:42:05,279

country sure shall be thousands of

3865

02:42:09,950 --> 02:42:08,100

fields so we began to do a bit of just

3866

02:42:12,080 --> 02:42:09,960

quiet meditation we thought I think it's

3867

02:42:13,729 --> 02:42:12,090

going to happen on the morning this

3868

02:42:14,479 --> 02:42:13,739

particular morning on the Friday ok

3869

02:42:16,250 --> 02:42:14,489

perfect

3870

02:42:18,769 --> 02:42:16,260

we're going to write that down keep it

3871

02:42:21,380 --> 02:42:18,779

between us that's it I call that my my

3872

02:42:24,290 --> 02:42:21,390

pilot on Wednesday and I said Graham I

3873

02:42:24,889 --> 02:42:24,300

want to book the first flight in the

3874

02:42:28,189 --> 02:42:24,899

morning

3875

02:42:31,340 --> 02:42:28,199

weather and the not gonna tell you where

3876  
02:42:33,319 --> 02:42:31,350  
we're going ok so we had that set up and

3877  
02:42:35,240 --> 02:42:33,329  
so the night before the Thursday night

3878  
02:42:37,370 --> 02:42:35,250  
we're all set we're already in my little

3879  
02:42:39,469 --> 02:42:37,380  
living room we got flasks and brandy we

3880  
02:42:41,300 --> 02:42:39,479  
have a fleece blankets I mean it gets

3881  
02:42:42,170 --> 02:42:41,310  
really really bad bidding with in the

3882  
02:42:45,080 --> 02:42:42,180  
evening believe me

3883  
02:42:47,090 --> 02:42:45,090  
right even in the summer and you know we

3884  
02:42:49,010 --> 02:42:47,100  
had night-vision equipment cameras

3885  
02:42:52,040 --> 02:42:49,020  
tripods we were really going to catch

3886  
02:42:53,960 --> 02:42:52,050  
them at at this time anyway 10:30 all I

3887  
02:42:56,569 --> 02:42:53,970  
remember is someone trying to pull me

3888  
02:42:58,429 --> 02:42:56,579

off the sofa go don't you can't fall

3889

02:43:01,069 --> 02:42:58,439

asleep now because we're going to miss

3890

02:43:02,689 --> 02:43:01,079

it that's it I can't even get my head up

3891

02:43:05,389 --> 02:43:02,699

off the floor I mean I feel like an

3892

02:43:06,950 --> 02:43:05,399

elephants on top of my chest right and I

3893

02:43:08,510 --> 02:43:06,960

just blacked out I mean next thing I

3894

02:43:11,210 --> 02:43:08,520

remember it was like 7:00 in the morning

3895

02:43:11,630 --> 02:43:11,220

everybody collapsed on my living room

3896

02:43:14,389 --> 02:43:11,640

floor

3897

02:43:15,380 --> 02:43:14,399

fart asleep oh god we've missed this

3898

02:43:16,939 --> 02:43:15,390

what the hell happened

3899

02:43:20,330 --> 02:43:16,949

it's like someone threw in a pellet of

3900

02:43:22,489 --> 02:43:20,340

sleeping gas into the room and I didn't

3901

02:43:25,279 --> 02:43:22,499

wake anybody up I boyishly got into my

3902

02:43:27,760 --> 02:43:25,289

GT I drove like a maniac which is pretty

3903

02:43:29,929 --> 02:43:27,770

much accounts for anybody in Britain and

3904

02:43:31,849 --> 02:43:29,939

made it through this little airfield

3905

02:43:34,819 --> 02:43:31,859

completely covered with fog and my

3906

02:43:35,960 --> 02:43:34,829

pilot's there and I said right here the

3907

02:43:37,790 --> 02:43:35,970

coordinates we're going to go to this

3908

02:43:39,739 --> 02:43:37,800

field that round way and he puts down

3909

02:43:40,969 --> 02:43:39,749

his helmet and says look if you think

3910

02:43:43,790 --> 02:43:40,979

there's going to be a crop circle there

3911

02:43:45,439 --> 02:43:43,800

this morning forget it I flew over that

3912

02:43:47,420 --> 02:43:45,449

field last night at nine o'clock at

3913

02:43:49,340 --> 02:43:47,430

night because it's still bright there at

3914

02:43:50,359 --> 02:43:49,350

the time of the year and there's nothing

3915

02:43:51,710 --> 02:43:50,369

there there's no way anybody's gonna

3916

02:43:54,469 --> 02:43:51,720

make a crop circle in that short space

3917

02:43:56,659 --> 02:43:54,479

of time and I thought just humor me it

3918

02:43:58,340 --> 02:43:56,669

but it's foggy yeah it's really hard to

3919

02:44:00,260 --> 02:43:58,350

fly in this and you're gonna he's gonna

3920

02:44:03,199 --> 02:44:00,270

cost you a fortune that just humor me

3921

02:44:05,239 --> 02:44:03,209

okay so we flew around went around way

3922

02:44:07,729 --> 02:44:05,249

and the fog was just not going anywhere

3923

02:44:10,790 --> 02:44:07,739

we've circled around once twice three

3924

02:44:13,099 --> 02:44:10,800

times and then suddenly it just parted

3925

02:44:15,290 --> 02:44:13,109

and right underneath is exactly where

3926  
02:44:17,689 --> 02:44:15,300  
six people said it would be in the shape

3927  
02:44:20,000 --> 02:44:17,699  
that they said it would be there it was

3928  
02:44:22,279 --> 02:44:20,010  
this monstrous thing huge thing

3929  
02:44:24,889 --> 02:44:22,289  
beautiful and all I could hear in my

3930  
02:44:26,300 --> 02:44:24,899  
headphones was an expletive from my

3931  
02:44:30,409 --> 02:44:26,310  
pilot which I would not repeat on the

3932  
02:44:32,989 --> 02:44:30,419  
air and it was classic and it turns out

3933  
02:44:35,449 --> 02:44:32,999  
that the reason and when I got back into

3934  
02:44:37,670 --> 02:44:35,459  
the car and I went to see the people

3935  
02:44:40,880 --> 02:44:37,680  
that are now getting up out of my living

3936  
02:44:43,159 --> 02:44:40,890  
room floor one room was a trance medium

3937  
02:44:44,899 --> 02:44:43,169  
and she was saying and I hadn't given

3938  
02:44:47,080 --> 02:44:44,909

her any information and she was saying

3939

02:44:49,670 --> 02:44:47,090

well I've been told that the reason why

3940

02:44:50,989 --> 02:44:49,680

we were we were not allowed to see is

3941

02:44:52,819 --> 02:44:50,999

because they weren't but proved to us

3942

02:44:54,769 --> 02:44:52,829

that we yes we can communicate with his

3943

02:44:57,439 --> 02:44:54,779

consciousness but had we been anywhere

3944

02:44:59,689 --> 02:44:57,449

near that crop circle the frequency is

3945

02:45:02,000 --> 02:44:59,699

so off the charts that it would fry the

3946

02:45:03,920 --> 02:45:02,010

circuit board in our body because we are

3947

02:45:06,199 --> 02:45:03,930

we are electrical beings after all sure

3948

02:45:08,210 --> 02:45:06,209

it would have undone all the work that

3949

02:45:10,909 --> 02:45:08,220

we've been doing on you for years which

3950

02:45:14,179 --> 02:45:10,919

sounds a little bit weird and the phone

3951  
02:45:16,099 --> 02:45:14,189  
suddenly comes on and my friend who was

3952  
02:45:17,840 --> 02:45:16,109  
doing some work with electronic systems

3953  
02:45:21,800 --> 02:45:17,850  
of measuring and if she was little

3954  
02:45:23,929 --> 02:45:21,810  
gizmos he calls and says you but I don't

3955  
02:45:26,000 --> 02:45:23,939  
know if you've been here but I'm here

3956  
02:45:28,399 --> 02:45:26,010  
right now and do not go anywhere near

3957  
02:45:29,269 --> 02:45:28,409  
this crop circles and why said because I

3958  
02:45:31,729 --> 02:45:29,279  
am

3959  
02:45:33,559 --> 02:45:31,739  
water of a mile away I have 16 packs of

3960  
02:45:35,479 --> 02:45:33,569  
batteries they've all gone dead all the

3961  
02:45:37,250 --> 02:45:35,489  
equipment that has LCD displays has gone

3962  
02:45:39,889 --> 02:45:37,260  
black anything electrical is

3963  
02:45:42,170 --> 02:45:39,899

short-circuiting I mean the the readings

3964

02:45:44,539 --> 02:45:42,180

went off the chart and the equipment is

3965

02:45:46,369 --> 02:45:44,549

broken and my channel of a friend was

3966

02:45:49,969 --> 02:45:46,379

right raising a high-five saying told

3967

02:45:54,109 --> 02:45:49,979

you what would happen to the plane if

3968

02:45:56,119 --> 02:45:54,119

you had flown over it began to register

3969

02:45:58,429 --> 02:45:56,129

a very alarming array of red warning

3970

02:45:59,840 --> 02:45:58,439

lights the gyroscope started doing some

3971

02:46:01,340 --> 02:45:59,850

very strange things and the compasses

3972

02:46:04,699 --> 02:46:01,350

were pointing south instead of North

3973

02:46:06,859 --> 02:46:04,709

right and Graham knows he's had his

3974

02:46:09,289 --> 02:46:06,869

enough share of experiences to know that

3975

02:46:10,699 --> 02:46:09,299

perhaps we shouldn't fly directly over

3976  
02:46:12,889 --> 02:46:10,709  
and stay around the periphery and I

3977  
02:46:15,469 --> 02:46:12,899  
agreed with that because even when I

3978  
02:46:17,809 --> 02:46:15,479  
sort of went down there because I mean I

3979  
02:46:20,689 --> 02:46:17,819  
had to do it because I had to document

3980  
02:46:22,519 --> 02:46:20,699  
what was there I all the cameras that I

3981  
02:46:25,579 --> 02:46:22,529  
took within the crop circle they all

3982  
02:46:27,500 --> 02:46:25,589  
fried and even I fried for 48 hours I

3983  
02:46:29,689 --> 02:46:27,510  
was really really ill and they were

3984  
02:46:31,130 --> 02:46:29,699  
saying the watchers were saying you know

3985  
02:46:33,199 --> 02:46:31,140  
this crop circle was not meant for you

3986  
02:46:35,059 --> 02:46:33,209  
it was meant for the earth it was meant

3987  
02:46:37,519 --> 02:46:35,069  
to help stabilize the earth to buy you

3988  
02:46:39,949 --> 02:46:37,529

enough time to realize that changes are

3989

02:46:42,409 --> 02:46:39,959

upon you and you have to act accordingly

3990

02:46:43,880 --> 02:46:42,419

so it's a bit of a warning here not to

3991

02:46:46,309 --> 02:46:43,890

put it in a negative way but just saying

3992

02:46:48,199 --> 02:46:46,319

you know it's the earth has to shift and

3993

02:46:51,710 --> 02:46:48,209

you have be aware of the changes and

3994

02:46:52,909 --> 02:46:51,720

prepare accordingly obviously so it was

3995

02:46:54,769 --> 02:46:52,919

not really meant for you and this is

3996

02:46:57,079 --> 02:46:54,779

when we do this deliberately some

3997

02:46:58,399 --> 02:46:57,089

circles are designed for people Sun and

3998

02:46:59,989 --> 02:46:58,409

designed for healing and some are

3999

02:47:01,819 --> 02:46:59,999

designed for the earth and you got

4000

02:47:03,469 --> 02:47:01,829

feeling knows the difference between one

4001  
02:47:05,000 --> 02:47:03,479  
or the other if you don't feel well

4002  
02:47:07,849 --> 02:47:05,010  
going near it that's our way of telling

4003  
02:47:09,409 --> 02:47:07,859  
you don't go in just go in a way for

4004  
02:47:10,880 --> 02:47:09,419  
another one to come along and when you

4005  
02:47:13,099 --> 02:47:10,890  
feel good about that then go into that

4006  
02:47:14,779 --> 02:47:13,109  
one so it's a wonderful moment of

4007  
02:47:17,750 --> 02:47:14,789  
communication just to prove that we can

4008  
02:47:20,090 --> 02:47:17,760  
communicate with other levels of reality

4009  
02:47:22,159 --> 02:47:20,100  
and they can communicate back but do

4010  
02:47:24,050 --> 02:47:22,169  
they completely reveal their their

4011  
02:47:26,659 --> 02:47:24,060  
underwear absolutely not we have to

4012  
02:47:27,769 --> 02:47:26,669  
figure out the older all the pieces and

4013  
02:47:30,229 --> 02:47:27,779

that's how they've always said it's been

4014

02:47:34,849 --> 02:47:30,239

done how much how much did you miss it

4015

02:47:38,269 --> 02:47:34,859

by well we'd a fool would you basically

4016

02:47:40,519 --> 02:47:38,279

slept right through it because the eye

4017

02:47:41,899 --> 02:47:40,529

witnesses always claim that they

4018

02:47:42,920 --> 02:47:41,909

happened between 2:00 and 3:00 in the

4019

02:47:45,350 --> 02:47:42,930

morning

4020

02:47:47,990 --> 02:47:45,360

and except for two cases which are being

4021

02:47:49,880 --> 02:47:48,000

seen during actually three cases which

4022

02:47:52,060 --> 02:47:49,890

was seen in bright daylight one which

4023

02:47:54,470 --> 02:47:52,070

actually appeared beside Stonehenge

4024

02:47:58,460 --> 02:47:54,480

seven I was gonna ask you about that

4025

02:48:00,290 --> 02:47:58,470

yeah and that so the tour bus I'll let

4026

02:48:02,480 --> 02:48:00,300

you tell the story but the tour bus

4027

02:48:04,490 --> 02:48:02,490

dropped off picked up people split no

4028

02:48:07,010 --> 02:48:04,500

crop circle they came back what 45

4029

02:48:09,170 --> 02:48:07,020

minutes later I think is that really

4030

02:48:12,800 --> 02:48:09,180

it's better there was a pilot that was

4031

02:48:16,400 --> 02:48:12,810

flying not far off from the alignment of

4032

02:48:18,920 --> 02:48:16,410

Stonehenge to the nearby airbase Ruxton

4033

02:48:20,570 --> 02:48:18,930

so I'm not frightened I'm getting two

4034

02:48:22,100 --> 02:48:20,580

things confused here I can't remember

4035

02:48:24,410 --> 02:48:22,110

the name of the airfield but it's it's a

4036

02:48:26,840 --> 02:48:24,420

military airfield not far from there and

4037

02:48:28,910 --> 02:48:26,850

they ask permission to land

4038

02:48:30,350 --> 02:48:28,920

just small Cessna and didn't really

4039

02:48:34,490 --> 02:48:30,360

report anything out of the ordinary

4040

02:48:36,950 --> 02:48:34,500

fifteen minutes later a session with a

4041

02:48:38,270 --> 02:48:36,960

doctor on board reporters a permission

4042

02:48:41,360 --> 02:48:38,280

to land and went wait a minute what the

4043

02:48:42,860 --> 02:48:41,370

hell is that so we have a 15-minute

4044

02:48:44,930 --> 02:48:42,870

window on the ground

4045

02:48:47,720 --> 02:48:44,940

the guards usually go around every 15

4046

02:48:49,160 --> 02:48:47,730

minutes to find out if anybody's jump

4047

02:48:50,990 --> 02:48:49,170

the fence and not paid the Queen her

4048

02:48:52,760 --> 02:48:51,000

usual 15 pounds to give into Stonehenge

4049

02:48:53,930 --> 02:48:52,770

which by the way is completely illegal

4050

02:48:56,210 --> 02:48:53,940

they're not supposed to be charging

4051

02:48:58,580 --> 02:48:56,220

admission to the Stonehenge they

4052

02:49:00,200 --> 02:48:58,590

basically reported nothing untoward in

4053

02:49:01,970 --> 02:49:00,210

the first round and they aren't high

4054

02:49:04,340 --> 02:49:01,980

ground by the way compared to the field

4055

02:49:06,470 --> 02:49:04,350

in where the crop circle appeared and 15

4056

02:49:08,600 --> 02:49:06,480

minutes later they said what the hell is

4057

02:49:12,350 --> 02:49:08,610

that and it gets better

4058

02:49:14,890 --> 02:49:12,360

because there was one a cab driver going

4059

02:49:17,300 --> 02:49:14,900

along the road between the two fields

4060

02:49:19,460 --> 02:49:17,310

the separate Stonehenge from the crop

4061

02:49:21,650 --> 02:49:19,470

circle field and it's a major

4062

02:49:24,680 --> 02:49:21,660

thoroughfare that connects the center of

4063

02:49:26,840 --> 02:49:24,690

England to the southwest and he said a

4064

02:49:29,810 --> 02:49:26,850

bright daylight middle of the afternoon

4065

02:49:31,610 --> 02:49:29,820

he was 4:15 in the afternoon and he said

4066

02:49:33,830 --> 02:49:31,620

well suddenly there's like this beam

4067

02:49:35,930 --> 02:49:33,840

came down middle of the field there's

4068

02:49:39,080 --> 02:49:35,940

this fog that swirled around for 15

4069

02:49:42,560 --> 02:49:39,090

seconds as always 15 seconds and then it

4070

02:49:45,200 --> 02:49:42,570

lifted and I you know as I put my brakes

4071

02:49:47,120 --> 02:49:45,210

on and then jumped on top of the the

4072

02:49:48,710 --> 02:49:47,130

hood of my car and there's this massive

4073

02:49:50,330 --> 02:49:48,720

crop circle and we know he's telling the

4074

02:49:51,320 --> 02:49:50,340

truth because he started the five mile

4075

02:49:53,360 --> 02:49:51,330

tail back

4076

02:49:56,630 --> 02:49:53,370

so he actually saw the whole thing

4077

02:49:58,490 --> 02:49:56,640

happening in 15 seconds amazing stuff

4078

02:50:00,740 --> 02:49:58,500

but they usually appear between 2:00 and

4079

02:50:03,349 --> 02:50:00,750

3:00 in the morning the majority of them

4080

02:50:06,050 --> 02:50:03,359

and I wanted this figured out why I was

4081

02:50:07,399 --> 02:50:06,060

having dinner one evening with a doctor

4082

02:50:09,080 --> 02:50:07,409

from the London College of Medicine and

4083

02:50:11,090 --> 02:50:09,090

he was it took an interest in this

4084

02:50:13,670 --> 02:50:11,100

he said that's quite interesting that

4085

02:50:17,269 --> 02:50:13,680

the crop circles appear between those

4086

02:50:19,460 --> 02:50:17,279

times because 95 percent of reported

4087

02:50:21,649 --> 02:50:19,470

Hospital deaths also occur between 2:00

4088

02:50:23,420 --> 02:50:21,659

and 4:00 in the morning and we began to

4089

02:50:25,280 --> 02:50:23,430

throw ideas around the table and we've

4090

02:50:27,139 --> 02:50:25,290

suddenly realised well you do realize

4091

02:50:29,210 --> 02:50:27,149

that and that's ham in the morning

4092

02:50:30,920 --> 02:50:29,220

that's the face of the earth that's

4093

02:50:32,809 --> 02:50:30,930

farthest from the Sun and its

4094

02:50:34,880 --> 02:50:32,819

gravitational pull which means the

4095

02:50:37,760 --> 02:50:34,890

Earth's gravitational field is a little

4096

02:50:40,160 --> 02:50:37,770

bit weaker and it allows the soul to

4097

02:50:41,840 --> 02:50:40,170

leave if you're dying but it also allows

4098

02:50:43,760 --> 02:50:41,850

information to enter the earth as well

4099

02:50:45,500 --> 02:50:43,770

where you are and that made so much

4100

02:50:48,979 --> 02:50:45,510

sense because when you talk to this to

4101  
02:50:50,479 --> 02:50:48,989  
persians or the hopi or any indigenous

4102  
02:50:52,820 --> 02:50:50,489  
culture they'll say yes that's called

4103  
02:50:55,610 --> 02:50:52,830  
the reed of heaven and those reeds are

4104  
02:50:57,979 --> 02:50:55,620  
all connected to the half of the sacred

4105  
02:51:00,620 --> 02:50:57,989  
sites and that's what allows information

4106  
02:51:05,149 --> 02:51:00,630  
to flow from one space to the next and

4107  
02:51:09,050 --> 02:51:05,159  
NASA incredibly in 2008 they released a

4108  
02:51:10,929 --> 02:51:09,060  
press release where they said we have

4109  
02:51:14,179 --> 02:51:10,939  
discovered there's every eight minutes

4110  
02:51:16,189 --> 02:51:14,189  
the earth connects to the Sun with

4111  
02:51:18,349 --> 02:51:16,199  
magnetic portals and they open and close

4112  
02:51:20,240 --> 02:51:18,359  
every eight minutes and those are the

4113  
02:51:22,849 --> 02:51:20,250

reeds of heaven that the ancestors were

4114

02:51:25,160 --> 02:51:22,859

talking about that link had their sacred

4115

02:51:27,889 --> 02:51:25,170

sites to the stars and it also allows

4116

02:51:29,210 --> 02:51:27,899

crop circle information to appear so all

4117

02:51:31,280 --> 02:51:29,220

of these things suddenly begin to come

4118

02:51:33,769 --> 02:51:31,290

together in a beautiful connection well

4119

02:51:37,370 --> 02:51:33,779

you know when somebody says to me you

4120

02:51:39,920 --> 02:51:37,380

know Jimmy where's the definitive UFO

4121

02:51:42,439 --> 02:51:39,930

video where's the definitive photograph

4122

02:51:47,800 --> 02:51:42,449

I come back with where's the video of

4123

02:51:52,729 --> 02:51:49,880

nobody's been busted

4124

02:51:54,830 --> 02:51:52,739

you know the hoax is the hoaxes you know

4125

02:51:56,389 --> 02:51:54,840

could be a couple of old guys in the

4126  
02:51:59,210 --> 02:51:56,399  
middle of a field with a board and a

4127  
02:52:01,910 --> 02:51:59,220  
rope okay that's you know okay I get

4128  
02:52:04,219 --> 02:52:01,920  
that but the good stuff the real ones of

4129  
02:52:05,899 --> 02:52:04,229  
which there are hundreds of nobody's

4130  
02:52:08,540 --> 02:52:05,909  
ever been busted and I find that

4131  
02:52:10,219 --> 02:52:08,550  
fascinating although they had to have

4132  
02:52:11,479 --> 02:52:10,229  
been busted but it's just that the

4133  
02:52:13,939 --> 02:52:11,489  
when you actually compare what the

4134  
02:52:16,519 --> 02:52:13,949  
amazing content of the real thing right

4135  
02:52:18,319 --> 02:52:16,529  
they basically it's like you know and

4136  
02:52:20,510 --> 02:52:18,329  
this is a this is a beautiful flower

4137  
02:52:21,920 --> 02:52:20,520  
pressed in the museum case and this is a

4138  
02:52:23,510 --> 02:52:21,930

chance encounter between meeting

4139

02:52:25,969 --> 02:52:23,520

elephants right in just them connect

4140

02:52:27,500 --> 02:52:25,979

they have gotten better I have to admit

4141

02:52:29,269 --> 02:52:27,510

I mean the hosting has gotten a lot

4142

02:52:30,950 --> 02:52:29,279

better and the a friend of mine once

4143

02:52:32,809 --> 02:52:30,960

said you know once your book gets

4144

02:52:34,429 --> 02:52:32,819

published the hoaxing is going to

4145

02:52:36,859 --> 02:52:34,439

improve because you're gonna tell them

4146

02:52:38,599 --> 02:52:36,869

how harmonics work and actually the

4147

02:52:41,000 --> 02:52:38,609

designs have gotten visually a lot

4148

02:52:42,439 --> 02:52:41,010

better but only from the air I mean once

4149

02:52:44,840 --> 02:52:42,449

you actually look close up the trained

4150

02:52:46,099 --> 02:52:44,850

eye knows the difference immediately you

4151  
02:52:48,380 --> 02:52:46,109  
know the first thing you look for it's a

4152  
02:52:50,510 --> 02:52:48,390  
fact that you can't bend the stalks

4153  
02:52:52,309 --> 02:52:50,520  
without breaking them if you're going to

4154  
02:52:53,719 --> 02:52:52,319  
make them I've watched people making

4155  
02:52:56,090 --> 02:52:53,729  
crop circles even when they're so

4156  
02:52:57,590 --> 02:52:56,100  
careful they still manage to crease all

4157  
02:52:59,120 --> 02:52:57,600  
the plants and in the real ones

4158  
02:53:00,590 --> 02:52:59,130  
they just Bend and in fact the plants

4159  
02:53:03,559 --> 02:53:00,600  
are hovering above the soil

4160  
02:53:04,160 --> 02:53:03,569  
I've been real circles first thing in

4161  
02:53:06,080 --> 02:53:04,170  
the morning

4162  
02:53:09,139 --> 02:53:06,090  
the only person I have to take off my

4163  
02:53:10,609 --> 02:53:09,149

boots and try to not to break things and

4164

02:53:12,410 --> 02:53:10,619

the moment I touched them you could hear

4165

02:53:14,239 --> 02:53:12,420

this crunching sound and you feel

4166

02:53:17,330 --> 02:53:14,249

terrible because it looks like a work of

4167

02:53:19,160 --> 02:53:17,340

a heart and it is and there's no damage

4168

02:53:20,689 --> 02:53:19,170

whatsoever and you can hear a ringing in

4169

02:53:22,760 --> 02:53:20,699

your ears because there's an energy

4170

02:53:26,120 --> 02:53:22,770

field there that's measurable for up to

4171

02:53:27,590 --> 02:53:26,130

five years later there was one case

4172

02:53:29,569 --> 02:53:27,600

where I actually went out with a pair of

4173

02:53:32,599 --> 02:53:29,579

bent coat hangers in the middle of a

4174

02:53:33,710 --> 02:53:32,609

field that was fallow and you know so

4175

02:53:36,019 --> 02:53:33,720

you couldn't see anything except the

4176  
02:53:38,269 --> 02:53:36,029  
dirt and I was actually able to not only

4177  
02:53:40,160 --> 02:53:38,279  
to figure out where the original crop

4178  
02:53:41,660 --> 02:53:40,170  
circle was from three years earlier I

4179  
02:53:43,969 --> 02:53:41,670  
could actually stake out the exact

4180  
02:53:45,800 --> 02:53:43,979  
design which takes a lot of effort by

4181  
02:53:48,139 --> 02:53:45,810  
the way a mental preparation but still

4182  
02:53:50,689 --> 02:53:48,149  
the energy is what's important the

4183  
02:53:52,819 --> 02:53:50,699  
pattern is the create is created by the

4184  
02:53:55,969 --> 02:53:52,829  
energy that underlies it and you can't

4185  
02:53:58,309 --> 02:53:55,979  
fake that I've seen cases where the

4186  
02:54:00,439 --> 02:53:58,319  
their satellites and I think it was the

4187  
02:54:02,510 --> 02:54:00,449  
editor of Nexus of actually pointed me

4188  
02:54:03,590 --> 02:54:02,520

onto this he said you know it's

4189

02:54:05,450 --> 02:54:03,600

interesting that some of the

4190

02:54:08,149 --> 02:54:05,460

observations that you've made this year

4191

02:54:09,590 --> 02:54:08,159

about fleeting energy in crop circles if

4192

02:54:11,179 --> 02:54:09,600

you go back and measure it I bet there

4193

02:54:12,529 --> 02:54:11,189

won't be any more anything there so I

4194

02:54:14,300 --> 02:54:12,539

went back and sure enough there was no

4195

02:54:16,219 --> 02:54:14,310

energy at these crop circles and I

4196

02:54:18,950 --> 02:54:16,229

thought that's weird that's not supposed

4197

02:54:20,840 --> 02:54:18,960

to happen and he said you know if the if

4198

02:54:22,880 --> 02:54:20,850

the design have been man-made and it had

4199

02:54:23,751 --> 02:54:22,890

been flooded with microwave energy from

4200

02:54:25,310 --> 02:54:23,761

a satellite we

4201  
02:54:27,711 --> 02:54:25,320  
because we have that technology that

4202  
02:54:29,211 --> 02:54:27,721  
would actually ask you a question and it

4203  
02:54:30,801 --> 02:54:29,221  
did because I was looking at these

4204  
02:54:33,171 --> 02:54:30,811  
designs which were pretty good but not

4205  
02:54:36,680 --> 02:54:33,181  
good enough to be the real thing and the

4206  
02:54:38,390 --> 02:54:36,690  
plant and when the they began to regrow

4207  
02:54:39,321 --> 02:54:38,400  
the following season everything was

4208  
02:54:41,511 --> 02:54:39,331  
stunted in there

4209  
02:54:44,991 --> 02:54:41,521  
like it had been microwaved and of

4210  
02:54:47,001 --> 02:54:45,001  
course microwave when you've wrote any

4211  
02:54:48,861 --> 02:54:47,011  
object it'll be there for an hour and

4212  
02:54:50,901 --> 02:54:48,871  
then it dissipates right but the crop

4213  
02:54:52,911 --> 02:54:50,911

circle energy stays there for years and

4214

02:54:55,251 --> 02:54:52,921

you can actually measure it years later

4215

02:54:58,121 --> 02:54:55,261

so again all of these things and

4216

02:55:01,791 --> 02:54:58,131

including the change to the plants

4217

02:55:04,100 --> 02:55:01,801

biology the soil also has its mineral

4218

02:55:06,621 --> 02:55:04,110

content altered these things cannot be

4219

02:55:08,901 --> 02:55:06,631

done by people so that's the litmus test

4220

02:55:10,581 --> 02:55:08,911

for any real crop circle but there are

4221

02:55:12,651 --> 02:55:10,591

plenty hopes in going on believe me and

4222

02:55:14,691 --> 02:55:12,661

it's annoying because it's it's done to

4223

02:55:17,301 --> 02:55:14,701

distract you and gave you chase your own

4224

02:55:18,531 --> 02:55:17,311

tail so the trick is if you really want

4225

02:55:20,451 --> 02:55:18,541

to get into the heart of the phenomenon

4226

02:55:23,151 --> 02:55:20,461

stick with the early stuff like if from

4227

02:55:25,430 --> 02:55:23,161

the 70s right down to about 1999 2002

4228

02:55:28,071 --> 02:55:25,440

after that you're in very dodgy

4229

02:55:30,291 --> 02:55:28,081

territory believe me so but it's always

4230

02:55:31,761 --> 02:55:30,301

been a conversation I mean and like any

4231

02:55:33,770 --> 02:55:31,771

conversation it has a beginning in an

4232

02:55:35,631 --> 02:55:33,780

end the thing that people find

4233

02:55:37,821 --> 02:55:35,641

frustrating about me is that I never

4234

02:55:39,441 --> 02:55:37,831

talk about crop circles so much anymore

4235

02:55:41,361 --> 02:55:39,451

I said well it's not really know

4236

02:55:43,341 --> 02:55:41,371

anything new to talk about because the

4237

02:55:45,921 --> 02:55:43,351

conversation has really been given to us

4238

02:55:48,711 --> 02:55:45,931

we have the information we have to apply

4239

02:55:50,661 --> 02:55:48,721

it now and the thing is there's so much

4240

02:55:53,511 --> 02:55:50,671

information it's available for example

4241

02:55:55,731 --> 02:55:53,521

this people in Australia in America in

4242

02:55:57,441 --> 02:55:55,741

England who have actually built a scale

4243

02:55:58,220 --> 02:55:57,451

model of the picture on the front cover

4244

02:55:59,781 --> 02:55:58,230

of my book

4245

02:56:01,581 --> 02:55:59,791

and I put that picture in the cover of

4246

02:56:02,930 --> 02:56:01,591

my book for a very good reason because I

4247

02:56:05,541 --> 02:56:02,940

know what it does

4248

02:56:07,850 --> 02:56:05,551

it's an antigravity device and these

4249

02:56:09,951 --> 02:56:07,860

three people without me mentioning this

4250

02:56:11,841 --> 02:56:09,961

in the book they actually went ahead and

4251  
02:56:14,060 --> 02:56:11,851  
built it as an antigravity device and

4252  
02:56:15,861 --> 02:56:14,070  
they've succeeded in in building it and

4253  
02:56:18,020 --> 02:56:15,871  
they're keeping it pretty quiet they you

4254  
02:56:20,091 --> 02:56:18,030  
won't know who they are until the right

4255  
02:56:21,981 --> 02:56:20,101  
political moment appears on the horizon

4256  
02:56:23,390 --> 02:56:21,991  
from the rebuilding information so this

4257  
02:56:25,401 --> 02:56:23,400  
is what I mean about this being a very

4258  
02:56:27,501 --> 02:56:25,411  
important phenomenon in our time it's

4259  
02:56:29,930 --> 02:56:27,511  
giving us new technology as well and

4260  
02:56:33,111 --> 02:56:29,940  
information which can be applied now

4261  
02:56:35,010 --> 02:56:33,121  
once the right moment appears I want to

4262  
02:56:38,219 --> 02:56:35,020  
thank you right now I've got one

4263  
02:56:39,269 --> 02:56:38,229

minute left before we have to sign off I

4264

02:56:41,969 --> 02:56:39,279

want to thank you for the conversation

4265

02:56:43,859 --> 02:56:41,979

first but you're gonna be you're gonna

4266

02:56:46,889 --> 02:56:43,869

be eye contact in the desert in three

4267

02:56:49,200 --> 02:56:46,899

weeks quickly what are you going to be

4268

02:56:50,429 --> 02:56:49,210

talking about this year why don't we

4269

02:56:53,010 --> 02:56:50,439

talk about some of the hidden knowledge

4270

02:56:55,439 --> 02:56:53,020

in crop circles and then I'm going to be

4271

02:56:58,920 --> 02:56:55,449

talking about a parallel stuff that I do

4272

02:57:00,359 --> 02:56:58,930

now which is really a an offshoot of my

4273

02:57:02,370 --> 02:57:00,369

research with crop circles which is to

4274

02:57:04,559 --> 02:57:02,380

do with the origin of megalithic sites

4275

02:57:06,149 --> 02:57:04,569

and that why they built the way they're

4276

02:57:08,160 --> 02:57:06,159

built and what it do to you and what

4277

02:57:10,559 --> 02:57:08,170

they do for you and it's also do with

4278

02:57:12,660 --> 02:57:10,569

this out-of-body experience called the

4279

02:57:13,349 --> 02:57:12,670

living resurrection where you access the

4280

02:57:15,929 --> 02:57:13,359

Otherworld

4281

02:57:18,599 --> 02:57:15,939

so you're literally talking about the

4282

02:57:21,029 --> 02:57:18,609

same story it's just that one of them is

4283

02:57:22,380 --> 02:57:21,039

built using flattened plants and the

4284

02:57:24,660 --> 02:57:22,390

other ones built in very large rocks

4285

02:57:26,880 --> 02:57:24,670

same technology and the same process

4286

02:57:28,939 --> 02:57:26,890

which is the expansion of human

4287

02:57:31,380 --> 02:57:28,949

awareness absolutely extraordinary

4288

02:57:35,069 --> 02:57:31,390

conversation are all of your books

4289

02:57:37,529 --> 02:57:35,079

available at invisible temple comm they

4290

02:57:39,359 --> 02:57:37,539

are indeed and all my DVDs and lots of

4291

02:57:41,790 --> 02:57:39,369

free articles and you'll be there for a

4292

02:57:43,410 --> 02:57:41,800

month but that doesn't mean that gives

4293

02:57:45,870 --> 02:57:43,420

anybody excuse not listen to your show

4294

02:57:47,550 --> 02:57:45,880

Jimmy thank you so much Freddie stay

4295

02:57:49,979 --> 02:57:47,560

right there I'm gonna sign off and then

4296

02:57:53,609 --> 02:57:49,989

I'll say a good night after we run

4297

02:57:59,729 --> 02:57:53,619

credit stay right there for me you can

4298

02:58:02,910 --> 02:57:59,739

say okay Freddie okay Freddie Silva and

4299

02:58:06,479 --> 02:58:02,920

he will be joining us in three weeks out

4300

02:58:09,029 --> 02:58:06,489

there and in Palm Springs at contact in

4301  
02:58:11,399 --> 02:58:09,039  
the desert really quick betablox

4302  
02:58:13,050 --> 02:58:11,409  
executive producer is Rita Camarillo and

4303  
02:58:15,420 --> 02:58:13,060  
shows produced by Hill J palm Renee

4304  
02:58:17,460 --> 02:58:15,430  
Dennis and Bob announcers our Steve

4305  
02:58:20,939 --> 02:58:17,470  
Hardy Jean Vitolo mark D Cove our

4306  
02:58:25,319 --> 02:58:20,949  
webmaster drew the geek music just for

4307  
02:58:28,260 --> 02:58:25,329  
Freddie is doug aldrich intro space boys

4308  
02:58:33,899 --> 02:58:28,270  
space boy music calm theta black is

4309  
02:58:38,250 --> 02:58:36,479  
this broadcasts on a copyrighted 2018 by

4310  
02:58:38,849 --> 02:58:38,260  
fade to black and the game changer

4311  
02:58:41,010 --> 02:58:38,859  
network

4312  
02:58:42,540 --> 02:58:41,020  
it cannot be rebroadcast downloaded

4313  
02:58:44,849 --> 02:58:42,550

copied or used anywhere in the known

4314

02:58:46,140 --> 02:58:44,859

universe without written permission from

4315

02:58:48,150 --> 02:58:46,150

fade to black of the game

4316

02:58:50,160 --> 02:58:48,160

change your network I'm yours Jimmy

4317

02:58:54,060 --> 02:58:50,170

Church you can follow me on Twitter at

4318

02:58:57,421 --> 02:58:54,070

Jade Church radio tomorrow night right

4319

02:58:59,160 --> 02:58:57,431

here Nick Pope until then I want

4320

02:59:02,130 --> 02:58:59,170

everybody to be safe

4321

02:59:02,270 --> 02:59:02,140

go back lis tapping

4322

02:59:04,910 --> 02:59:02,280

[Music]

4323

02:59:23,100 --> 02:59:04,920

[Applause]